

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED FEBRUARY 2, 2023

In the opinion of Dorsey & Whitney LLP, Bond Counsel, based on existing law and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds (i) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on noncorporate taxpayers by Section 55 of the Code, (iii) is excluded from taxable net income of individuals, estates, and trusts for Minnesota income tax purposes, and (iv) is not an item of tax preference for Minnesota alternative minimum tax purposes. Interest on the Bonds may, however, be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), and is included in net income for purposes of the Minnesota franchise tax imposed on corporations and financial institutions. See "TAX CONSIDERATIONS" herein.

New Issue

Rating Application Made: Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 192 (FARMINGTON), MINNESOTA (Dakota County)

(Minnesota School District Credit Enhancement Program)

\$41,700,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2023A

PROPOSAL OPENING: February 13, 2023, 10:30 A.M., C.T.

CONSIDERATION: February 13, 2023, 5:30 P.M., C.T.

PURPOSE/AUTHORITY/SECURITY: The \$41,700,000* General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A (the "Bonds") are authorized pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 475, as amended, and Section 475.67, by Independent School District No. 192 (Farmington), Minnesota (the "District"), for the purpose of effecting a current refunding of certain outstanding general obligations of the District as more fully described herein. The Bonds will be general obligations of the District for which its full faith and credit and taxing powers are pledged. Delivery is subject to receipt of an approving legal opinion of Dorsey & Whitney LLP, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

DATE OF BONDS: March 9, 2023

MATURITY: February 1 as follows:

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Amount*</u> | <u>Year</u> | <u>Amount*</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 2024 | \$8,235,000 | 2026 | \$11,140,000 |
| 2025 | 10,295,000 | 2027 | 12,030,000 |

MATURITY ADJUSTMENTS: * The District reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

TERM BONDS: See "Term Bond Option" herein.

INTEREST: August 1, 2023 and semiannually thereafter.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION: The Bonds are being offered without option of prior optional redemption.

MINIMUM PROPOSAL: \$41,283,000.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT: A good faith deposit in the amount of \$834,000 shall be made by the winning bidder by wire transfer of funds.

PAYING AGENT: Bond Trust Services Corporation

ESCROW AGENT: Zions Bancorporation, National Association

BOND COUNSEL: Dorsey & Whitney LLP

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR: Ehlers and Associates, Inc.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY: See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein (unless otherwise specified by the purchaser).

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion and amendment. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy these securities nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. This Preliminary Official Statement is in a form deemed final as of its date for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b) (1), but is subject to revision, amendment and completion in a Final Official Statement.

REPRESENTATIONS

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Preliminary Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. *This Preliminary Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any of the Bonds in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction.*

This Preliminary Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the Syndicate Manager or Syndicate Members. Statements contained herein which involve estimates or matters of opinion are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. Ehlers and Associates, Inc. prepared this Preliminary Official Statement and any addenda thereto relying on information of the District and other sources for which there is reasonable basis for believing the information is accurate and complete. Bond Counsel has not participated in the preparation of this Preliminary Official Statement and is not expressing any opinion as to the completeness or accuracy of the information contained therein. Compensation of Ehlers and Associates, Inc., payable entirely by the District, is contingent upon the delivery of the Bonds.

COMPLIANCE WITH S.E.C. RULE 15c2-12

Certain municipal obligations (issued in an aggregate amount over \$1,000,000) are subject to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule").

Preliminary Official Statement: This Preliminary Official Statement was prepared for the District for dissemination to potential investors. Its primary purpose is to disclose information regarding the Bonds to prospective underwriters in the interest of receiving competitive proposals in accordance with the sale notice contained herein. Unless an addendum is posted prior to the sale, this Preliminary Official Statement shall be deemed nearly final for purposes of the Rule subject to completion, revision and amendment in a Final Official Statement as defined below.

Review Period: This Preliminary Official Statement has been distributed to prospective bidders for review. Comments or requests for the correction of omissions or inaccuracies must be submitted to Ehlers and Associates, Inc. at least two business days prior to the sale. Requests for additional information or corrections in the Preliminary Official Statement received on or before this date will not be considered a qualification of a proposal received from an underwriter. If there are any changes, corrections or additions to the Preliminary Official Statement, interested bidders will be informed by an addendum prior to the sale.

Final Official Statement: Copies of the Final Official Statement will be delivered to the underwriter (Syndicate Manager) within seven business days following the proposal acceptance.

Continuing Disclosure: Subject to certain exemptions, issues in an aggregate amount over \$1,000,000 may be required to comply with provisions of the Rule which require that underwriters obtain from the issuers of municipal securities (or other obligated party) an agreement for the benefit of the owners of the securities to provide continuing disclosure with respect to those securities. This Preliminary Official Statement describes the conditions under which the District is required to comply with the Rule.

CLOSING CERTIFICATES

Upon delivery of the Bonds, the underwriter (Syndicate Manager) will be furnished with the following items: (1) a certificate of the appropriate officials to the effect that at the time of the sale of the Bonds and all times subsequent thereto up to and including the time of the delivery of the Bonds, this Preliminary Official Statement did not and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (2) a receipt signed by the appropriate officer evidencing payment for the Bonds; (3) a certificate evidencing the due execution of the Bonds, including statements that (a) no litigation of any nature is pending, or to the knowledge of signers, threatened, restraining or enjoining the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, (b) neither the corporate existence or boundaries of the District nor the title of the signers to their respective offices is being contested, and (c) no authority or proceedings for the issuance of the Bonds have been repealed, revoked or rescinded; and (4) a certificate setting forth facts and expectations of the District which indicates that the District does not expect to use the proceeds of the Bonds in a manner that would cause them to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or within the meaning of applicable Treasury Regulations.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT..... 1</p> <p>THE BONDS 1</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">GENERAL 1</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">OPTIONAL REDEMPTION 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">AUTHORITY; PURPOSE 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES 2</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SECURITY 3</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">RATING 3</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">STATE OF MINNESOTA CREDIT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM FOR SCHOOL DISTRICTS 3</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">LEGAL OPINION 5</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TAX CONSIDERATIONS 5</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MUNICIPAL ADVISOR 8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MUNICIPAL ADVISOR AFFILIATED COMPANIES..... 8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INDEPENDENT AUDITORS 8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">RISK FACTORS 9</p> <p>VALUATIONS 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">OVERVIEW 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">CURRENT PROPERTY VALUATIONS 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2021/22 NET TAX CAPACITY BY CLASSIFICATION .. 13</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TREND OF VALUATIONS 13</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">LARGER TAXPAYERS 14</p> <p>DEBT 15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DIRECT DEBT 15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">STATE AID FOR DEBT SERVICE 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SCHEDULE OF BONDED INDEBTEDNESS 17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">BONDED DEBT LIMIT 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">OVERLAPPING DEBT 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DEBT PAYMENT HISTORY 20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DEBT RATIOS 20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">FUTURE FINANCING 20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">LEVY LIMITS 20</p> <p>TAX RATES, LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS 21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS 21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TAX CAPACITY RATES 22</p> <p>THE ISSUER 23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">EMPLOYEES 23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">PENSIONS; UNIONS 23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS 24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">STUDENT BODY 24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SCHOOL BUILDINGS 24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">FUNDS ON HAND 26</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">LITIGATION 26</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY 26</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">SUMMARY GENERAL FUND INFORMATION 27</p> | <p>GENERAL INFORMATION 28</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">LOCATION 28</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">LARGER EMPLOYERS 28</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">U.S. CENSUS DATA 29</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">EMPLOYMENT/UNEMPLOYMENT DATA 29</p> <p>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS A-1</p> <p>FORM OF LEGAL OPINION B-1</p> <p>BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM C-1</p> <p>FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE COVENANTS (EXCERPTS FROM SALE RESOLUTION) D-1</p> <p>TERMS OF PROPOSAL E-1</p> |
|---|--|

FARMINGTON SCHOOL BOARD

| | | <u>Term Expires</u> |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Kyle Christensen | Chairperson | January 2025 |
| Hannah Simmons | Vice Chairperson | January 2025 |
| Becky DeWilde | Clerk | January 2027 |
| Jacilyn Doyle | Treasurer | January 2025 |
| Melissa Gorman | Member | January 2027 |
| Maggie Storlie | Member | January 2027 |

ADMINISTRATION

Jason Berg, Superintendent of Schools

Jane Houska, Director of Finance

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Dorsey & Whitney LLP, Bond Counsel, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Ehlers and Associates, Inc., Municipal Advisors, Roseville, Minnesota
(Other office located in Waukesha, Wisconsin)

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Preliminary Official Statement contains certain information regarding Independent School District No. 192 (Farmington), Minnesota (the "District") and the issuance of its \$41,700,000* General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A (the "Bonds"). Any descriptions or summaries of the Bonds, statutes, or documents included herein are not intended to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such statutes and documents and the form of the Bonds to be included in the resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of the Bonds ("Award Resolution") to be adopted by the School Board on February 13, 2023.

Inquiries may be directed to Ehlers and Associates, Inc. ("Ehlers" or the "Municipal Advisor"), Roseville, Minnesota, (651) 697-8500, the District's municipal advisor. A copy of this Preliminary Official Statement may be downloaded from Ehlers' web site at www.ehlers-inc.com by connecting to the Bond Sales link and following the directions at the top of the site.

THE BONDS

GENERAL

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form as to both principal and interest in denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, and will be dated, as originally issued, as of March 9, 2023. The Bonds will mature on February 1 in the years and amounts set forth on the cover of this Preliminary Official Statement. Interest will be payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2023, to the registered owners of the Bonds appearing of record in the bond register as of the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. Interest will be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from the date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

Unless otherwise specified by the purchaser, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). (See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein.) As long as the Bonds are held under the book-entry system, beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be acquired in book-entry form only, and all payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made through the facilities of DTC and its participants. If the book-entry system is terminated, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable as provided in the Award Resolution.

The District has selected Bond Trust Services Corporation, Roseville, Minnesota, to act as paying agent (the "Paying Agent") and Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, to act as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"). Bond Trust Services Corporation and Ehlers are affiliate companies. The District will pay the charges for Paying Agent and Escrow Agent services. The District reserves the right to remove the Paying Agent and/or Escrow Agent and to appoint a successor.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Bonds are being offered without the option of prior optional redemption.

AUTHORITY; PURPOSE

The Bonds are authorized pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 475, as amended, and Section 475.67, by the District, for the purpose of effecting a current refunding of the District's \$71,220,000 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A (the "Series 2014A Bonds") as follows:

| Issue Being Refunded | Date of Refunded Issue | Call Date | Call Price | Maturities Being Refunded | Interest Rates | Principal to be Refunded | CUSIP Base 311315 |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Series 2014A Bonds | 6/4/14 | 4/11/23 | Par | 2024 | 3.00% | \$8,570,000 | UG8 |
| | | | | 2025 | 4.00% | 10,870,000 | UH6 |
| | | | | 2026 | 4.00% | 11,630,000 | UJ2 |
| | | | | 2027 | 3.00% | <u>12,430,000</u> | UK9 |
| Total Series 2014A Bonds Being Refunded | | | | | | <u>\$43,500,000</u> | |

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to call and prepay the maturities described above and to pay all or most of the costs of issuance. The District will pay the principal and interest payment due on February 1, 2023 from the Debt Service Account for the Series 2014A Bonds.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES*

| Sources | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|
| Par Amount of Bonds | | \$41,700,000 | |
| Reoffering Premium | | <u>2,199,575</u> | |
| Total Sources | | | \$43,899,575 |
| Uses | | | |
| Total Underwriter's Discount (0.200%) | | \$83,400 | |
| Costs of Issuance | | 167,900 | |
| Deposit to Current Refunding Fund | | 43,647,168 | |
| Rounding Amount | | <u>1,107</u> | |
| Total Uses | | | \$43,899,575 |

*Preliminary, subject to change.

SECURITY

The Bonds are general obligations of the District to which its full faith, credit and taxing powers are pledged. In accordance with Minnesota Statutes, the District will levy each year an amount not less than 105% of the debt service requirements on the Bonds. In the event funds on hand for payment of principal and interest are at any time insufficient, the District is required to levy additional taxes upon all taxable properties within its boundaries without limit as to rate or amount to make up any deficiency.

RATING

The District will be participating in the State of Minnesota Credit Enhancement Program ("MNCEP") for this issue and is requesting a rating from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"). Moody's has a policy which assigns a minimum rating of "Aa1" to issuers participating in the MNCEP. The "Aa1" rating is based on the State of Minnesota's current "Aaa" rating from Moody's. See "STATE OF MINNESOTA CREDIT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM FOR SCHOOL DISTRICTS" for further details.

The District currently has an "A1" underlying rating from Moody's and will be requesting an underlying rating on this issue. Such rating, if any, reflects only the views of such organization and explanations of the significance of such rating may be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Such rating is not to be construed as a recommendation of the rating agency to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and the rating assigned by the rating agency should be evaluated independently. Except as may be required by the Disclosure Undertaking described under the heading "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" neither the District nor the underwriter undertake responsibility to bring to the attention of the owner of the Bonds any proposed changes in or withdrawal of such rating or to oppose any such revision or withdrawal.

STATE OF MINNESOTA CREDIT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM FOR SCHOOL DISTRICTS

By resolution adopted for this issue on January 9, 2023 (the "Resolution"), the District has covenanted and obligated itself to be bound by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 126C.55, as amended, which provides for payment by the State of Minnesota in the event of a potential default of a school district obligation (herein referred to as the "State Payment Law" or the "Law"). The provisions of the State Payment Law shall be binding on the District as long as any obligations of the issue remain outstanding.

Under the State Payment Law, if the District believes it may be unable to make a principal or interest payment for this issue on the due date, it must notify the Commissioner of Education as soon as possible, but not less than 15 working days prior to the due date (which notice is to specify certain information) that it intends to exercise the provisions of the Law to guarantee payment of the principal and interest when due. The District also covenants in the Resolution to deposit with the Paying Agent for the issue three business days prior to the date on which a payment is due an amount sufficient to make that payment or to notify the Commissioner of Education that it will be unable to make all or a portion of the payment.

The Law also requires the Paying Agent for this issue to notify the Commissioner of Education if it becomes aware of a potential default in the payment of principal and interest on these obligations, or if, on the day two business days prior to the payment date, there are insufficient funds to make the payment or deposit with the Paying Agent.

The Law also requires, after receipt of a notice which requests a payment pursuant to the Law, after consultation with the Paying Agent and District, and after verifying the accuracy of the information provided, the Commissioner of Education shall notify the Commissioner of Management and Budget of the potential default. The State Payment Law provides that "upon receipt of this notice . . . the commissioner of management and budget shall issue a payment and authorize the commissioner of education to pay to the paying agent for the debt obligation the specified amount on or before the date due. The amounts needed for the purposes of this subdivision are annually appropriated to the [Department of Education] from the state general fund."

The Law requires that all amounts paid by the State on behalf of any school district are required to be repaid by the District to the State with interest, either via a reduction in State aid payable to the District, or through the levy of an ad valorem tax which may be made with the approval of the Commissioner of Education.

In its Official Statement dated September 9, 2021, for General Obligation State Bonds, Series 2021A and 2021B, the State of Minnesota disclosed the following information about the State Credit Enhancement Program for School Districts:

"As of June 30, 2021, the total amount of principal on certificates of indebtedness and capital notes issued for equipment, certificates of participation and bonds, plus the interest on these obligations, through the year 2050, is approximately \$16,995,000,000. Based upon these currently outstanding balances now enrolled in the program, during the Current Biennium the total amount of principal and interest outstanding as of June 30, 2021 is currently estimated at \$2,500,000,000, with the maximum amount of principal and interest payable in any one month being \$975,700,000. However, more certificates of indebtedness, capital notes, certificates of participation and bonds are expected to be enrolled in the program and these amounts are expected to increase.

The State has not had to make any debt service payments on behalf of school districts or intermediate school districts under the program and does not expect to make any payments in the future. If such payments are made the State expects to recover all or substantially all of the amounts so paid pursuant to contractual agreements with the school districts and intermediate school districts."

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist brokers, dealers, and municipal securities dealers, in connection with their participation in the offering of the Bonds, to comply with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), the District shall agree to provide certain information to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system, or any system that may be prescribed in the future. The Rule was last amended, effective February 27, 2019, to include an expanded list of material events.

On the date of issue and delivery, the District shall execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate, under which the District will covenant for the benefit of holders including beneficial holders, to provide electronically, or in a manner otherwise prescribed, certain financial information annually and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain events enumerated in the Rule (the "Disclosure Undertaking"). The details and terms of the Disclosure Undertaking for the District are set forth in Appendix D. Such Disclosure Undertaking will be in substantially the form attached hereto.

A failure by the District to comply with any Disclosure Undertaking will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. However, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

The District entered into a lease agreement on October 23, 2019. The lease documents were filed 15 business days after the lease issuance. Except to the extent the preceding is deemed to be material, the District believes it has not failed to comply in the previous five years in all material respects with its prior undertakings under the Rule. The District has reviewed its continuing disclosure responsibilities along with any changes to the Rule, to ensure compliance. Ehlers is currently engaged as dissemination agent for the District.

LEGAL OPINION

An opinion in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix B will be furnished by Dorsey & Whitney LLP ("Bond Counsel"), Minneapolis, Minnesota, bond counsel to the District.

TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a summary of certain U.S. federal and Minnesota income tax considerations relating to the purchase, ownership, and disposition of the Bonds. This summary is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions, and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), all as of the date hereof and all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. Any such change could adversely affect the matters discussed below, including the tax exemption of interest on the Bonds. The District has not sought and will not seek any rulings from the IRS regarding the matters discussed below, and there can be no assurance the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position regarding these matters.

Prospective purchasers of Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to applicable federal, state, and local tax rules, and any pending or proposed legislation or regulatory or administrative actions, relating to the Bonds based on their own particular circumstances.

This summary is for general information only and is not intended to constitute a complete analysis of all tax considerations relating to the purchase, ownership, and disposition of Bonds. It does not address the application of the alternative minimum tax imposed on noncorporate taxpayers and applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code) or the additional tax on net investment income, nor does it address the U.S. federal estate and gift tax or any state, local, or non-U.S. tax consequences except with respect to Minnesota income tax to the extent expressly specified herein. This summary is limited to consequences to U.S. holders that purchase the Bonds for cash at original issue and hold the Bonds as "capital assets" (generally, property held for investment).

This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income or state taxation that may be relevant to particular holders of Bonds in light of their specific circumstances or the tax considerations applicable to holders that may be subject to special income tax rules, such as: holders subject to special tax accounting rules under Section 451(b) of the Code; insurance companies; brokers, dealers, or traders in stocks, securities, or currencies or notional principal contracts; foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax; holders receiving payments in respect of the Bonds through foreign entities; and S corporations, partnerships, or other pass-through entities or investors therein.

For purposes of this discussion, the "issue price" of a maturity of Bonds is the first price at which a substantial amount of Bonds of that maturity is sold for cash to persons other than bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents, or wholesalers.

Tax-Exempt Interest

In the opinion of Dorsey & Whitney LLP, Bond Counsel, based on existing law and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds (i) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code, (ii) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on noncorporate taxpayers by Section 55 of the Code, (iii) is excluded from taxable net income of individuals, estates, and trusts for Minnesota income tax purposes, and (iv) is not an item of tax preference for Minnesota alternative minimum tax purposes. Interest on the Bonds may, however, be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code) and is included, in net income for purposes of the Minnesota franchise tax imposed on corporations and financial institutions.

The Code establishes certain requirements that must be met after the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be excluded from federal gross income and from Minnesota taxable net income of individuals, estates, and trusts. These requirements include, but are not limited to, provisions regarding the use of Bond proceeds and the facilities financed or refinanced with such proceeds and restrictions on the investment of Bond proceeds and other amounts. The District has made certain representations and has covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions, and requirements designed to ensure interest on the Bonds will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or noncompliance with these covenants may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in federal gross income or in Minnesota taxable net income retroactively to their date of issue. Bond Counsel has not independently verified the accuracy of these representations and will not verify the continuing compliance with these covenants. No provision has been made for redemption of or for an increase in the interest rate on the Bonds in the event that interest on the Bonds is included in federal gross income or in Minnesota taxable net income.

Original Issue Discount

Bonds may be issued with original issue discount ("OID"). A Bond will be treated as issued with OID (a "Discount Bond") if its "stated redemption price at maturity" (i.e., the sum of all amounts payable on the Bond other than payments of qualified stated interest) exceeds its issue price. OID that accrues to a holder of a Bond is excluded from federal gross income and from Minnesota taxable net income of individuals, estates, and trusts to the same extent that stated interest on such Discount Bond would be so excluded. The amount of OID that accrues on a Discount Bond is added to the holder's federal and Minnesota tax bases. OID is taxable under the Minnesota franchise tax on corporations and financial institutions.

OID on a Discount Bond generally accrues pursuant to a constant-yield method that reflects semiannual compounding on dates that are determined by reference to the maturity date of the Discount Bond. The amount of OID that accrues for any particular semiannual accrual period generally is equal to the excess of (1) the product of (a) one-half of the yield on such Discount Bonds (adjusted as necessary for an initial short period) and (b) the adjusted issue price of such Discount Bonds, over (2) the amount of stated interest actually payable. For this purpose, the adjusted issue price is determined by adding to the issue price for such Discount Bonds the OID that is treated as having accrued during all prior accrual periods. If a Discount Bond is sold or otherwise disposed of between compounding dates, then the original issue discount that would have accrued for that accrual period for federal income tax purposes is allocated ratably to the days in that accrual period.

If a Discount Bond is purchased for a cost that exceeds the sum of the issue price plus accrued interest and accrued OID, the amount of OID that is deemed to accrue thereafter to the purchaser is reduced by an amount that reflects amortization of such excess over the remaining term of the Discount Bond. If the excess is greater than the amount of remaining OID, the basis reduction rules for amortizable bond premium may result in taxable gain upon sale or other disposition of the Discount Bonds, even if the Discount Bonds are sold, redeemed, or retired for an amount equal to or less than their cost.

It is possible under certain state and local income tax laws that original issue discount on a Discount Bond may be taxable in the year of accrual and may be deemed to accrue differently than under federal law.

Market Discount

If a Bond is purchased for a cost that is less than the IssTypeSing's issue price (plus accrued original issue discount, if any), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased the Bond with market discount (unless a statutory *de minimis* rule applies). Market discount is treated as ordinary income and generally is recognized on the maturity or earlier disposition of the Bond (to the extent that the gain realized does not exceed the accrued market discount on the Bond).

Bond Premium

A holder that acquires a Bond for an amount in excess of its stated redemption price at maturity generally must, from time to time, reduce the holder's federal and Minnesota tax bases for the Bond. Premium generally is amortized for federal income tax purposes and Minnesota income and franchise tax purposes on the basis of a Bondholder's constant yield to maturity or to certain call dates with semiannual compounding. Accordingly, holders who acquire Bonds at a premium might recognize taxable gain upon sale of the Bonds, even if such Bonds are sold for an amount equal to or less than their original cost. Amortized premium is not deductible for federal income tax purposes or for purposes of the Minnesota income tax applicable to individuals, estates, and trusts.

Related Tax Considerations

Section 86 of the Code and corresponding provisions of Minnesota law require recipients of certain social security and railroad retirement benefits to take interest on the Bonds into account in determining the taxability of such benefits.

Section 265(a) of the Code denies a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Bonds, and Minnesota law similarly denies a deduction for such interest in the case of individuals, estates, and trusts. In the case of a financial institution, generally, no deduction is allowed under section 265(b) of the Code for that portion of the holder's interest expense that is allocable to interest on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, unless the obligations are "qualified tax-exempt obligations." Indebtedness may be allocated to the Bonds for this purpose even though not directly traceable to the purchase of the Bonds. The Bonds are not "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

Income or loss on the Bonds may be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on applicable corporations.

The ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the Bonds may affect a holder's federal, state, or local tax liability in some additional circumstances. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the holder and the holder's other items of income or deduction.

Sale or Other Disposition

A holder will generally recognize gain or loss on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement, or other disposition of a District equal to the difference between (i) the amount realized less amounts attributable to any accrued but unpaid stated interest and (ii) the holder's adjusted tax basis in the District. The amount realized includes the cash and the fair market value of any property received by the holder in exchange for the Bond. A holder's adjusted tax basis in a Bond generally will be equal to the amount that the holder paid for the Bond, increased by any accrued original issue discount with respect to the Bond and reduced by the amount of any amortized bond premium on the Bond. Except to the extent attributable to market discount (which will be taxable as ordinary income to the extent not previously included in income), any gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the holder held the Bond for more than one year. Long-term capital gains recognized by certain non-corporate persons, including individuals, generally are taxable at a reduced rate. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to significant limitations.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of interest on the Bonds (including any allocable bond premium or accrued original issue discount) and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of the Bonds are expected to be reported to the IRS as required under applicable Treasury Regulations. Backup withholding will apply to these payments if the holder fails to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number and certification that it is not subject to backup withholding (generally on an IRS Form W-9) or otherwise fails to comply with the applicable backup withholding requirements. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against the holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. Certain holders are exempt from information reporting. Potential holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding qualification for an exemption and the procedures for obtaining such an exemption.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Ehlers has served as municipal advisor to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor cannot participate in the underwriting of the Bonds. The financial information included in this Preliminary Official Statement has been compiled by the Municipal Advisor. Such information does not purport to be a review, audit or certified forecast of future events and may not conform with accounting principles applicable to compilations of financial information. Ehlers is not a firm of certified public accountants. Ehlers is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the MSRB as a municipal advisor. Ehlers makes no representation, warranty or guarantee regarding the accuracy or completeness of the information in this Preliminary Official Statement, and its assistance in preparing this Preliminary Official Statement should not be construed as a representation that it has independently verified such information.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR AFFILIATED COMPANIES

Bond Trust Services Corporation ("BTSC") and Ehlers Investment Partners, LLC ("EIP") are affiliate companies of Ehlers. BTSC is chartered by the State of Minnesota and authorized in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Colorado, and Illinois to transact the business of a limited purpose trust company. BTSC provides paying agent services to debt issuers. EIP is a Registered Investment Advisor with the Securities and Exchange Commission. EIP assists issuers with the investment of bond proceeds or investing other issuer funds. This includes escrow bidding agent services. Issuers, such as the District, have retained or may retain BTSC and/or EIP to provide these services. If hired, BTSC and/or EIP would be retained by the District under an agreement separate from Ehlers.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The basic financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 have been audited by BerganKDV, Ltd., Minneapolis, Minnesota, independent auditors (the "Auditor"). The report of the Auditor, together with the basic financial statements, component units financial statements, and notes to the financial statements are attached hereto as "APPENDIX A – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS". The Auditor has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. The Auditor also has not performed any procedures relating to this Preliminary Official Statement.

RISK FACTORS

Following is a description of possible risks to holders of the Bonds without weighting as to probability. This description of risks is not intended to be all-inclusive, and there may be other risks not now perceived or listed here.

Taxes: The Bonds are general obligations of the District, the ultimate payment of which rests in the District's ability to levy and collect sufficient taxes to pay debt service should other revenue (state aids) be insufficient. In the event of delayed billing, collection or distribution of property taxes, sufficient funds may not be available to the District in time to pay debt service when due.

State Actions: Many elements of local government finance, including the issuance of debt and the levy of property taxes, are controlled by state government. Future actions of the state may affect the overall financial condition of the District, the taxable value of property within the District, and the ability of the District to levy and collect property taxes.

Future Changes in Law: Various State and federal laws, regulations and constitutional provisions apply to the District and to the Bonds. The District can give no assurance that there will not be a change in or interpretation of any such applicable laws, regulations and provisions which would have a material effect on the District or the taxing authority of the District.

Ratings; Interest Rates: In the future, the District's credit rating may be reduced or withdrawn, or interest rates for this type of obligation may rise generally, either possibility resulting in a reduction in the value of the Bonds for resale prior to maturity.

Tax Exemption: If the federal government or the State of Minnesota taxes all or a portion of the interest on municipal obligations, directly or indirectly, or if there is a change in federal or state tax policy, the value of the Bonds may fall for purposes of resale. Noncompliance following the issuance of the Bonds with certain requirements of the Code and covenants of the bond resolution may result in the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in gross income of the recipient for United States income tax purposes or in taxable net income of individuals, estates or trusts for State of Minnesota income tax purposes. No provision has been made for redemption of the Bonds, or for an increase in the interest rate on the Bonds, in the event that interest on the Bonds becomes subject to United States or State of Minnesota income taxation, retroactive to the date of issuance.

Continuing Disclosure: A failure by the District to comply with the Disclosure Undertaking for continuing disclosure (see "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE") will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer, or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

State Economy; State Aids: State of Minnesota cash flow problems could affect local governments and possibly increase property taxes.

Book-Entry-Only System: The timely credit of payments for principal and interest on the Bonds to the accounts of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may be delayed due to the customary practices, standing instructions or for other unknown reasons by DTC participants or indirect participants. Since the notice of redemption or other notices to holders of these obligations will be delivered by the District to DTC only, there may be a delay or failure by DTC, DTC participants or indirect participants to notify the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

Economy: A combination of economic, climatic, political or civil disruptions or terrorist actions outside of the control of the District, including loss of major taxpayers or major employers, could affect the local economy and result in reduced tax collections and/or increased demands upon local government. Real or perceived threats to the financial stability of the District may have an adverse effect on the value of the Bonds in the secondary market.

Secondary Market for the Bonds: No assurance can be given that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. The underwriters are not obligated to engage in secondary market trading or to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the owners thereof. Prices of the Bonds as traded in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and other prevailing circumstances. No guarantee exists as to the future market value of the Bonds. Such market value could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

Bankruptcy: The rights and remedies of the holders may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws, or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors' rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against local governments. The opinion of Bond Counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds will be similarly qualified.

Cybersecurity: The District is dependent on electronic information technology systems to deliver services. These systems may contain sensitive information or support critical operational functions which may have value for unauthorized purposes. As a result, the electronic systems and networks may be targets of cyberattack. There can be no assurance that the District will not experience an information technology breach or attack with financial consequences that could have a material adverse impact.

Impact of the Spread of COVID-19: In late 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) emerged in Wuhan, Hubei Province, China. COVID-19 has spread throughout the world, including to the United States, resulting in the World Health Organization proclaiming COVID-19 to be a pandemic and the declaration of a national emergency. In response to the spread of COVID-19, the United States government, state governments, local governments and private industries have taken measures to limit social interactions in an effort to limit the spread of COVID-19. The effects of the spread of COVID-19 and the government and private responses to the spread continue to rapidly evolve. COVID-19 has caused significant disruptions to the global, national and State economy. The extent to which the coronavirus impacts the District and its financial condition will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted by the District, including the duration of the outbreak and measures taken to address the outbreak.

On March 13, 2020, Minnesota Governor Tim Walz signed Emergency Executive Order 20-01 and declared a peacetime emergency. In subsequent executive orders, the Governor extended the peacetime emergency by 30 days. On May 14, 2021, the Governor signed Executive Order 21-23 to end the statewide mask requirement and align with new Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) guidance on face coverings. The Minnesota Legislature ended the peacetime emergency declaration on July 1, 2021.

The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") provides for federal payments from the Coronavirus Relief Fund to the State for the discrete purpose of covering expenses directly incurred as a result of COVID-19 between March 1 and December 30, 2020. On March 11, 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, which provides local governments an additional \$130.2 billion through the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund. These funds can be used to mitigate increased expenditures, lost revenue and economic hardship related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The foregoing is intended only as a summary of certain risk factors attendant to an investment in the Bonds. In order for potential investors to identify risk factors and make an informed investment decision, potential investors should be thoroughly familiar with this entire Preliminary Official Statement and the Appendices hereto.

VALUATIONS

OVERVIEW

All non-exempt property is subject to taxation by local taxing districts. Exempt real property includes Indian lands, public property, and educational, religious and charitable institutions. Most personal property is exempt from taxation (except investor-owned utility mains, generating plants, etc.).

The valuation of property in Minnesota consists of three elements. (1) The estimated market value is set by city or county assessors. Not less than 20% of all real properties are to be appraised by local assessors each year. (2) The taxable market value is the estimated market value adjusted by all legislative exclusions. (3) The tax capacity (taxable) value of property is determined by class rates set by the State Legislature. The tax capacity rate varies according to the classification of the property. Tax capacity represents a percent of taxable market value.

The property tax rate for a local taxing jurisdiction is determined by dividing the total tax capacity or market value of property within the jurisdiction into the dollars to be raised from the levy. State law determines whether a levy is spread on tax capacity or market value. Major classifications and the percentages by which tax capacity is determined are:

| Type of Property | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
|--|--|--|--|
| Residential homestead ¹ | First \$500,000 - 1.00% Over \$500,000 - 1.25% | First \$500,000 - 1.00% Over \$500,000 - 1.25% | First \$500,000 - 1.00% Over \$500,000 - 1.25% |
| Agricultural homestead ¹ | First \$500,000 HGA - 1.00% Over \$500,000 HGA - 1.25% First \$1,880,000 - 0.50% ² Over \$1,880,000 - 1.00% ² | First \$500,000 HGA - 1.00% Over \$500,000 HGA - 1.25% First \$1,900,000 - 0.50% ² Over \$1,900,000 - 1.00% ² | First \$500,000 HGA - 1.00% Over \$500,000 HGA - 1.25% First \$1,890,000 - 0.50% ² Over \$1,890,000 - 1.00% ² |
| Agricultural non-homestead | Land - 1.00% ² | Land - 1.00% ² | Land - 1.00% ² |
| Seasonal recreational residential | First \$500,000 - 1.00% ³ Over \$500,000 - 1.25% ³ | First \$500,000 - 1.00% ³ Over \$500,000 - 1.25% ³ | First \$500,000 - 1.00% ³ Over \$500,000 - 1.25% ³ |
| Residential non-homestead: | 1 unit - 1st \$500,000 - 1.00% Over \$500,000 - 1.25% 2-3 units - 1.25% 4 or more - 1.25% Small City ⁴ - 1.25% Affordable Rental: First \$150,000 - .75% Over \$150,000 - .25% | 1 unit - 1st \$500,000 - 1.00% Over \$500,000 - 1.25% 2-3 units - 1.25% 4 or more - 1.25% Small City ⁴ - 1.25% Affordable Rental: First \$162,000 - .75% Over \$162,000 - .25% | 1 unit - 1st \$500,000 - 1.00% Over \$500,000 - 1.25% 2-3 units - 1.25% 4 or more - 1.25% Small City ⁴ - 1.25% Affordable Rental: First \$174,000 - .75% Over \$174,000 - .25% |
| Industrial/Commercial/Utility ⁵ | First \$150,000 - 1.50% Over \$150,000 - 2.00% | First \$150,000 - 1.50% Over \$150,000 - 2.00% | First \$100,000 - 1.50% Over \$150,000 - 2.00% |

¹ A residential property qualifies as "homestead" if it is occupied by the owner or a relative of the owner on the assessment date.

² Applies to land and buildings. Exempt from referendum market value tax.

³ Exempt from referendum market value tax.

⁴ Cities of 5,000 population or less and located entirely outside the seven-county metropolitan area and the adjacent nine-county area and whose boundaries are 15 miles or more from the boundaries of a Minnesota city with a population of over 5,000.

⁵ The estimated market value of utility property is determined by the Minnesota Department of Revenue.

CURRENT PROPERTY VALUATIONS

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 2021/22 Economic Market Value | | <u>\$4,764,377,982¹</u> |
| | 2021/22 Assessor's Estimated Market Value | 2021/22 Net Tax Capacity |
| Real Estate | \$4,170,527,100 | \$41,499,085 |
| Personal Property | 74,508,000 | 1,483,097 |
| Total Valuation | <u>\$4,245,035,100</u> | <u>\$42,982,182</u> |
| Less: Captured Tax Increment Tax Capacity ² | | (403,318) |
| Fiscal Disparities Contribution ³ | | (2,133,840) |
| Taxable Net Tax Capacity | | <u>\$40,445,024</u> |
| Plus: Fiscal Disparities Distribution ³ | | 6,280,390 |
| Adjusted Taxable Net Tax Capacity | | <u>\$46,725,414</u> |

¹ According to the Minnesota Department of Revenue, the Assessor's Estimated Market Value (the "AEMV") for the District is about 89.67% of the actual selling prices of property most recently sold in the District. The sales ratio was calculated by comparing the selling prices with the AEMV. Dividing the AEMV of real estate by the sales ratio and adding the AEMV of personal property and utility, railroads and minerals, if any, results in an Economic Market Value ("EMV") for the District of \$4,764,377,982.

² The captured tax increment value shown above represents the captured net tax capacity of tax increment financing districts in the District.

³ Each community in the seven-county metropolitan area contributes 40% of the growth in its commercial-industrial property tax base since 1972 to an area pool which is then distributed among the municipalities on the basis of population, and fiscal capacity indicated market value as determined by the Minnesota Department of Revenue. Each governmental unit makes a contribution and receives a distribution--sometimes gaining and sometimes contributing net tax capacity for tax purposes.

2021/22 NET TAX CAPACITY BY CLASSIFICATION

| | 2021/22 Net Tax Capacity | Percent of Total Net Tax Capacity |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Residential homestead | \$34,073,756 | 79.27% |
| Agricultural | 2,407,437 | 5.60% |
| Commercial/industrial | 3,426,567 | 7.97% |
| Public utility | 553,076 | 1.29% |
| Railroad operating property | 76,610 | 0.18% |
| Non-homestead residential | 878,346 | 2.04% |
| Commercial & residential seasonal/rec. | 83,293 | 0.19% |
| Personal property | <u>1,483,097</u> | <u>3.45%</u> |
| Total | <u><u>\$42,982,182</u></u> | <u><u>100.00%</u></u> |

TREND OF VALUATIONS

| Levy Year | Assessor's Estimated Market Value | Assessor's Taxable Market Value | Net Tax Capacity¹ | Adjusted Taxable Net Tax Capacity² | Percent Increase/Decrease in Estimated Market Value |
|----------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| 2017/18 | \$3,274,006,400 | \$3,082,347,940 | \$32,748,706 | \$35,663,908 | 5.75% |
| 2018/19 | 3,543,219,400 | 3,365,253,802 | 35,769,009 | 38,555,985 | 8.22% |
| 2019/20 | 3,755,007,700 | 3,576,677,169 | 37,890,323 | 41,065,314 | 5.98% |
| 2020/21 | 4,013,691,500 | 3,832,666,165 | 40,625,028 | 44,274,123 | 6.89% |
| 2021/22 | 4,245,035,100 | 4,069,415,240 | 42,982,182 | 46,725,414 | 5.76% |

¹ Net Tax Capacity is before fiscal disparities adjustments and includes tax increment values.

² Adjusted Taxable Net Tax Capacity is after fiscal disparities adjustments and does not include tax increment values.

LARGER TAXPAYERS

| Taxpayer | Type of Property | 2021/22 Net Tax Capacity | Percent of District's Total Net Tax Capacity |
|--|-------------------------|---|---|
| Northern Natural Gas Company | Utility | \$833,034 | 1.94% |
| Xcel Energy | Utility | 476,620 | 1.11% |
| Fulford Group LLC | Industrial | 357,795 | 0.83% |
| Lakeville 222 nd 2017 LLC | Industrial | 283,830 | 0.66% |
| Minnesota Pipeline Company | Utility | 269,652 | 0.63% |
| Minnesota Energy Resources Corporation | Utility | 186,816 | 0.43% |
| Country View Limited Partnership | Apartment | 139,502 | 0.32% |
| Amerco Real Estate Company | Industrial | 125,912 | 0.29% |
| Great River Energy | Utility | 105,672 | 0.25% |
| Legacy Partners of Farmington LLC | Apartment | <u>105,519</u> | <u>0.25%</u> |
| Total | | \$2,884,352 | 6.71% |

District's Total 2021/22 Net Tax Capacity \$42,982,182

Source: Current Property Valuations, Net Tax Capacity by Classification, Trend of Valuations and Larger Taxpayers have been furnished by Dakota County.

DEBT

DIRECT DEBT¹

General Obligation Debt (see schedule following)

Total G.O. debt secured by taxes and state aids² (includes the Bonds)* \$114,800,000

Lease Obligations

| Issue Date | Original Amount | Purpose | Final Maturity | Principal Outstanding |
|------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 04/15/22 | \$3,770,301 | LED Project | 07/15/31 | \$3,462,061 |

Other Obligations - Cooperative District/Joint Governmental Obligations

The District is a member of Intermediate District No. 917. The District has a contractual obligation to make a portion of outstanding debt service payments, along with other Member Districts. The Fiscal Year 2023 obligation is estimated to be \$66,173.86.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

¹ Outstanding debt is as of the dated date of the Bonds.

² Based upon the debt service equalization formula, Long Term Facilities Maintenance Revenue (LTFMR), the agricultural land valuation and current statistics, the District anticipates a portion of this debt will be paid by the State of Minnesota.

STATE AID FOR DEBT SERVICE

The Minnesota Debt Service Equalization program provides state aid to finance a portion of the principal and interest payments on voter approved school building bonds. Bonds and Certificates that are not eligible for the program include all alternative facilities bonds, facilities maintenance bonds, capital facilities bonds, OPEB bonds, building bonds with relatively short maturities, and Certificates of Participation (COPs).

Under the Debt Service Equalization Formula (the Formula) adopted by the 2001 Minnesota State Legislature, each school district is responsible for the amount of its qualifying annual debt service which is equal to 15.74% of its Adjusted Net Tax Capacity (ANTC). The Formula is applied against the remaining qualifying annual debt service which, in the case of the Farmington School District, is expected to result in a "local share" of about 100% of the amount in excess of 15.74% of ANTC, but less than 26.24% of ANTC, and a "local share" of about 58.16% of the amount in excess of 26.24% of ANTC. This results in estimated total State participation of about 14.15% of total annual debt service based on the District's 2021/22 equalization calculations.

In addition to debt service equalization aid, some school districts will qualify for state Long Term Facilities Maintenance Aid to finance a portion of the payments on Alternative Facilities Bonds and Facilities Maintenance Bonds, pursuant to the LTFMR program approved by the State in 2015. If any aid is received, it is deposited into the District's debt service fund and must be used for payments on the bonds; any payment of state aid into the debt service fund causes a reduction in the tax levy for Alternative Facilities Bonds and Facilities Maintenance Bonds. The amount of aid received in the debt service fund will vary each year, depending on a number of factors. Although the District expects to receive some Long Term Facilities Maintenance Aid in its debt service fund, Ehlers has not attempted to estimate the portion of debt service payments that would be financed by state aid.

Some school districts will also receive aid for debt service payments through the state School Building Bond Agricultural Credit, which is paid to school districts to offset a portion of certain bond levies (Minn. Stat. Section 273.1387). The reimbursement percentage is 70% for taxes payable in 2023, and thereafter. The school building bond agricultural credit applies to farmland, excluding the house, garage and one acre, and to rural vacant land and managed forest land. Although the District expects to receive a small amount of Agricultural Credit in its debt service fund, Ehlers has not attempted to estimate the portion of debt service payments that would be financed by state aid.

Independent School District No. 192 (Farmington Area Public Schools), Minnesota
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness
General Obligation Debt Secured by Taxes
(As of 03/09/2023)

| Fiscal Year Ending | Alternative Facilities Bonds Series 2013A | | School Building Refunding Bonds Series 2015A | | School Building Refunding Bonds Series 2015C | | School Building Bonds Series 2016A | | Facilities Maintenance Bonds Series 2019A | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------|
| | Dated | Amount | Dated | Amount | Dated | Amount | Dated | Amount | Dated | Amount |
| | 03/06/2013 | \$2,260,000 | 02/05/2015 | \$20,475,000 | 12/16/2015 | \$28,640,000 | 02/03/2016 | \$43,730,000 | 06/13/2019 | \$9,220,000 |
| | 02/01 | | 02/01 | | 02/01 | | 02/01 | | 02/01 | |
| 2024 | Principal | 170,000 | Principal | 965,000 | Principal | 7,165,000 | Principal | 0 | Principal | 460,000 |
| | Interest | 22,425 | Interest | 621,950 | Interest | 358,250 | Interest | 1,416,500 | Interest | 284,050 |
| 2025 | Principal | 175,000 | Principal | 3,775,000 | Principal | 573,700 | Principal | 0 | Principal | 525,000 |
| | Interest | 18,600 | Interest | 573,700 | Interest | 384,950 | Interest | 1,416,500 | Interest | 261,050 |
| 2026 | Principal | 180,000 | Principal | 4,155,000 | Principal | 4,430,000 | Principal | 0 | Principal | 585,000 |
| | Interest | 14,444 | Interest | 177,200 | Interest | | Interest | 1,416,500 | Interest | 234,800 |
| 2027 | Principal | 185,000 | Principal | 185,000 | Principal | 10,460,000 | Principal | 10,460,000 | Principal | 655,000 |
| | Interest | 9,944 | Interest | 5,088 | Interest | 1,416,500 | Interest | 1,416,500 | Interest | 205,550 |
| 2028 | Principal | 185,000 | Principal | 10,760,000 | Principal | 10,760,000 | Principal | 10,760,000 | Principal | 725,000 |
| | Interest | 5,088 | Interest | 998,100 | Interest | 998,100 | Interest | 998,100 | Interest | 172,800 |
| 2029 | Principal | 185,000 | Principal | 11,090,000 | Principal | 11,090,000 | Principal | 11,090,000 | Principal | 780,000 |
| | Interest | 5,088 | Interest | 675,300 | Interest | 675,300 | Interest | 675,300 | Interest | 151,050 |
| 2030 | Principal | 185,000 | Principal | 11,420,000 | Principal | 11,420,000 | Principal | 11,420,000 | Principal | 805,000 |
| | Interest | 5,088 | Interest | 342,600 | Interest | 342,600 | Interest | 342,600 | Interest | 127,650 |
| 2031 | Principal | 185,000 | Principal | 850,000 | Principal | 850,000 | Principal | 850,000 | Principal | 825,000 |
| | Interest | 5,088 | Interest | 78,750 | Interest | 78,750 | Interest | 78,750 | Interest | 103,500 |
| 2032 | Principal | 185,000 | Principal | 875,000 | Principal | 875,000 | Principal | 875,000 | Principal | 850,000 |
| | Interest | 5,088 | Interest | 53,250 | Interest | 53,250 | Interest | 53,250 | Interest | 78,750 |
| 2033 | Principal | 185,000 | Principal | 900,000 | Principal | 900,000 | Principal | 900,000 | Principal | 875,000 |
| | Interest | 5,088 | Interest | 27,000 | Interest | 27,000 | Interest | 27,000 | Interest | 53,250 |
| 2034 | Principal | 185,000 | Principal | 7,985,000 | Principal | 7,985,000 | Principal | 7,985,000 | Principal | 900,000 |
| | Interest | 70,500 | Interest | 1,699,450 | Interest | 1,699,450 | Interest | 1,699,450 | Interest | 27,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 895,000 | | 13,325,000 | | 7,165,000 | | 43,730,000 | | 7,985,000 |
| | | 70,500 | | 1,757,800 | | 358,250 | | 9,098,500 | | 1,699,450 |

--Continued on next page

**Independent School District No. 192 (Farmington Area Public Schools), Minnesota
Schedule of Bonded Indebtedness continued
General Obligation Debt Secured by Taxes
(As of 03/09/2023)**

**School Building Refunding Bonds 1)
Series 2023A**

| Fiscal Year Ending | Dated Amount | Maturity | 03/09/2023 \$41,700,000* | | Estimated Interest | Total Principal | Total Interest | Total P & I | Principal Outstanding | % Paid | Fiscal Year Ending |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| | | | Principal | 02/01 | | | | | | | |
| 2024 | | | 8,235,000 | | 1,864,917 | 16,995,000 | 4,568,092 | 21,563,092 | 97,805,000 | 14.80% | 2024 |
| 2025 | | | 10,295,000 | | 1,673,250 | 14,770,000 | 3,943,100 | 18,713,100 | 83,035,000 | 27.67% | 2025 |
| 2026 | | | 11,140,000 | | 1,158,500 | 16,060,000 | 3,209,194 | 19,269,194 | 66,975,000 | 41.66% | 2026 |
| 2027 | | | 12,030,000 | | 601,500 | 17,300,000 | 2,410,694 | 19,710,694 | 49,675,000 | 56.73% | 2027 |
| 2028 | | | | | | 11,370,000 | 1,594,388 | 12,964,388 | 38,305,000 | 66.63% | 2028 |
| 2029 | | | | | | 11,540,000 | 1,149,150 | 12,689,150 | 26,765,000 | 76.69% | 2029 |
| 2030 | | | | | | 11,895,000 | 802,950 | 12,697,950 | 14,870,000 | 87.05% | 2030 |
| 2031 | | | | | | 12,245,000 | 446,100 | 12,691,100 | 2,625,000 | 97.71% | 2031 |
| 2032 | | | | | | 850,000 | 78,750 | 928,750 | 1,775,000 | 98.45% | 2032 |
| 2033 | | | | | | 875,000 | 53,250 | 928,250 | 900,000 | 99.22% | 2033 |
| 2034 | | | | | | 900,000 | 27,000 | 927,000 | 0 | 100.00% | 2034 |
| | | | | | | 114,800,000 | 18,282,667 | 133,082,667 | | | |

* Preliminary, subject to change.

1) This issue will refund the 2024 through 2027 maturities of the District's \$71,220,000 General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A dated June 4, 2014.

BONDED DEBT LIMIT

Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.53, subdivision 4, presently limits the "net debt" of a school district to 15% of the estimated market value of all taxable property situated within its corporate limits. The estimated market value of property within a district, on which its debt limit is based, is (a) the value certified by the county auditors, or (b) this value divided by the ratio certified by the commissioner of revenue, whichever results in a higher value. The current debt limit of the District is computed as follows:

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 2021/22 Economic Market Value | \$4,764,377,982 |
| Multiply by 15% | <u>0.15</u> |
| Statutory Debt Limit | \$714,656,697 |
| Less: Long-Term Debt Outstanding Being Paid Solely from Taxes (includes the Bonds)* | <u>(114,800,000)</u> |
| Unused Debt Limit* | <u><u>\$599,856,697</u></u> |

*Preliminary, subject to change.

OVERLAPPING DEBT¹

| Taxing District | 2021/22 Adjusted Taxable Net Tax Capacity | % In District | Total G.O. Debt ² | District's Proportionate Share |
|--|--|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| City of Farmington | \$23,768,961 | 99.9773% | \$9,095,000 | \$9,092,932 |
| City of Lakeville | 97,613,297 | 8.6867% | 118,745,000 | 10,315,022 |
| Town of Empire | 4,620,402 | 85.5672% | 1,735,000 | 1,484,591 |
| Metropolitan Council | 5,197,211,231 | 0.7782% | 184,515,000 ³ | <u>1,435,896</u> |
| District's Share of Total Overlapping Debt | | | | <u><u>\$13,235,509</u></u> |

¹ Overlapping debt is as of the dated date of the Bonds. Only those taxing jurisdictions with general obligation debt outstanding are included in this section. It does *not* include non-general obligation debt, self-supporting general obligation revenue debt, short-term general obligation debt, or general obligation tax/aid anticipation certificates of indebtedness.

² Outstanding debt is based on information in Official Statements obtained on EMMA and the Municipal Advisor's records.

³ The above debt includes all outstanding general obligation debt supported by taxes of the Metropolitan Council. The Council also has general obligation wastewater revenue, grant anticipation notes and certificates of participation outstanding all of which are supported entirely by revenues and have not been included in the overlapping debt or debt ratios sections.

DEBT PAYMENT HISTORY

The District has no record of default in the payment of principal and interest on its debt.

DEBT RATIOS

| | G.O. Debt | Debt/Economic Market Value \$4,764,377,982 | Debt/ Per Capita 38,002¹ |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Direct G.O. Debt Secured By Taxes and State Aids* | \$114,800,000 | | |
| Less: State Equalization Aid ² | <u>(16,244,200)</u> | | |
| Tax Supported General Obligation Debt* | \$98,555,800 | 2.07% | \$2,593.44 |
| District's Share of Total Overlapping Debt | <u>\$13,235,509</u> | <u>0.28%</u> | <u>\$348.28</u> |
| Total* | <u><u>\$111,791,309</u></u> | <u><u>2.35%</u></u> | <u><u>\$2,941.72</u></u> |

*Preliminary, subject to change.

FUTURE FINANCING

The District has no current plans for additional financing in the next 12 months.

LEVY LIMITS

Minnesota school district tax levies for most purposes are subject to statutory limitations. No limit, however, is placed on the debt service levy, and districts are required to levy 105% of actual principal and interest requirements to allow for delinquencies.

School districts receive a basic revenue amount per pupil unit from aid and levy proceeds in a variety of categorical state aids. They are also allowed to certify additional levies within limits for certain specified purposes. The State Department of Education and the applicable County Auditors review the levies of each school district to determine compliance with state levy limits.

¹ Estimated 2021 population.

² Based on current State law and statistics, the State of Minnesota is estimated to pay approximately 14.15% of the principal and interest of the District's general obligation bonds. Assuming this percentage continues for the life of the issue, the State's proportionate share of principal is \$16,244,200.

TAX RATES, LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

| Tax Year | Net Tax Levy ¹ | Total Collected Following Year | Collected to Date | % Collected |
|----------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 2017/18 | \$21,345,437 | \$21,220,040 | \$21,338,362 | 99.97% |
| 2018/19 | 22,971,822 | 22,844,442 | 22,961,775 | 99.96% |
| 2019/20 | 24,857,462 | 24,699,059 | 24,839,464 | 99.93% |
| 2020/21 | 25,784,050 | 25,642,192 | 25,724,998 | 99.77% |
| 2021/22 | 27,139,602 | In process of collection | | |

Property taxes are collected in two installments in Minnesota--the first by May 15 and the second by October 15.² Mobile home taxes are collectible in full by August 31. Minnesota Statutes require that levies (taxes and special assessments) for debt service be at least 105% of the actual debt service requirements to allow for delinquencies.

The spread of COVID-19 and responses taken by the United States government, state governments, local governments and private industries have caused significant disruptions to the national and State economy. See "RISK FACTORS - Impact of the Spread of COVID-19" herein. Certain states have announced extended deadlines for payment of property taxes, although as of this date Minnesota has not taken such measures. The District cannot predict whether and how much payment of property taxes will be impacted. Any delays or reduction in the receipt of property taxes may materially adversely impact the District's finances and payment of debt obligations, including the Bonds.

¹ This reflects the Final Levy Certification of the District after all adjustments have been made.

² Second half tax payments on agricultural property are due on November 15th of each year.

TAX CAPACITY RATES¹

| | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| I.S.D. No. 192 (Farmington) | 52.825% | 51.401% | 53.105% | 50.805% | 49.481% |
| Dakota County | 26.580% | 25.386% | 24.133% | 22.716% | 21.630% |
| City of Farmington | 57.161% | 54.372% | 50.971% | 49.251% | 50.623% |
| City of Lakeville | 36.419% | 35.607% | 34.615% | 34.351% | 32.846% |
| Town of Empire ² | 29.892% | 27.430% | 29.131% | 27.250% | 27.623% |
| Metropolitan Council | 0.821% | 0.666% | 0.606% | 0.635% | 0.649% |
| Mosquito Control | 0.443% | 0.435% | 0.406% | 0.384% | 0.372% |
| Dakota County CDA | 1.479% | 1.479% | 1.469% | 1.375% | 1.391% |
| Transit District | 1.104% | 1.244% | 1.150% | 1.038% | 0.969% |
| Transit/Light Rail | 0.031% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Vermillion River Watershed | 0.429% | 0.403% | 0.399% | 0.370% | 0.348% |

Referendum Market Value Rates:

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| I.S.D. No. 192 (Farmington) | 0.18495% | 0.18968% | 0.18904% | 0.18392% | 0.18244% |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

Source: Tax Levies and Collections and Tax Capacity Rates have been furnished by Dakota County.

¹ After reduction for state aids. Does not include the statewide general property tax against commercial/industrial, non-homestead resorts and seasonal recreational residential property.

² Representative town rate.

THE ISSUER

EMPLOYEES

The District is governed by an elected school board and employs a staff of 893, including 342 non-licensed employees and 551 licensed employees (530 of whom are teachers). The District provides education for 6,725 students in grades kindergarten through twelve.

PENSIONS; UNIONS

Teachers' Retirement Association (TRA)

All teachers employed by the District are covered by defined benefit pension plans administered by the State of Minnesota Teachers Retirement Association (TRA). TRA members belong to either the Coordinated Plan or the Basic Plan. Coordinated members are covered by Social Security and Basic members are not. All new members must participate in the Coordinated Plan. These plans are established and administered in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 354 and 356.

Public Employees' Retirement Association (PERA)

All full-time and certain part-time employees of the District (other than those covered by TRA) are covered by a defined benefit plan administered by the Public Employees' Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA administers the General Employees Retirement Fund (GERF) which is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer retirement plan. This plan is established and administered in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, Chapters 353 and 356.

Recognized and Certified Bargaining Units

| Bargaining Unit | Expiration Date of Current Contract |
|---|--|
| Administration Support | June 30, 2022 |
| Principals | June 30, 2022 |
| Teachers | June 30, 2023 |
| Kid Connection, Wee Tigers, Stepping Stones, ECFE | June 30, 2024 |
| Custodians | June 30, 2023 |
| Educational Assistants | June 30, 2023 |
| Nurses | June 30, 2022 |

Status of Contracts

Contracts which expired on June 30, 2022 are currently in negotiations.

POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The District has obligations for some post-employment benefits for its employees. Accounting for these obligations is dictated by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 74/75 (GASB 74/75). The District's most recent Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Audit) shows a total OPEB liability of \$17,781,205 as of June 30, 2022. In April of 2009, the District issued \$6,000,000 in OPEB Bonds to fund an irrevocable trust. As of June 30, 2022, the trust was valued at \$2,690,121. Future OPEB costs will be paid partially from the trust and partially from operating funds.

Source: The District's most recent Audit.

STUDENT BODY

The number of students enrolled for the past four years and for the current year have been as follows:

| Year | Kindergarten | Grades 1-6 | Grades 7-12 | Total |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 2018/19 | 537 | 3,309 | 3,360 | 7,206 |
| 2019/20 | 535 | 3,316 | 3,393 | 7,244 |
| 2020/21 | 518 | 3,083 | 3,402 | 7,003 |
| 2021/22 | 435 | 3,036 | 3,305 | 6,776 |
| 2022/23 | 474 | 2,958 | 3,293 | 6,725 |

Enrollments for the next three years are projected to be as follows:

| Year | Kindergarten | Grades 1-6 | Grades 7-12 | Total |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 2023/24 | 474 | 2,958 | 3,293 | 6,725 |
| 2024/25 | 474 | 2,958 | 3,293 | 6,725 |
| 2025/26 | 474 | 2,958 | 3,318 | 6,750 |

SCHOOL BUILDINGS

| School Building | Year Constructed | Years of Additions/ Remodelings |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Akin Road Elementary | 1988 | 2006, 2017 |
| Farmington Elementary | 1954 | 1964, 1997, 2006, 2017 |
| Meadowview Elementary | 2002 | 2003, 2016 |
| North Trail Elementary | 1997 | 2016 |
| Riverview Elementary | 1999 | 2009, 2016 |
| Boeckman Middle School | 1973 | 1984, 1996, 2004 |
| Dodge Middle School | 1993 | 1997, 2006 |
| Farmington High School | 2010 | -- |

FUNDS ON HAND (as of December 31, 2022)

| Fund | Total Cash and Investments |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| General | \$19,375,224 |
| Food Service | 1,210,504 |
| Community Service | 1,614,797 |
| Debt Service | 23,230,115 |
| Building/Construction | 236,323 |
| Trust & Agency | 2,873,677 |
| Internal Service | <u>5,338,251</u> |
| Total Funds on Hand | <u><u>\$53,878,891</u></u> |

LITIGATION

There is no litigation threatened or pending questioning the organization or boundaries of the District or the right of any of its officers to their respective offices or in any manner questioning their rights and power to execute and deliver the Bonds or otherwise questioning the validity of the Bonds.

MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY

Municipalities are prohibited from filing for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 (reorganization) or Chapter 7 (liquidation) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532) (the "Bankruptcy Code"). Instead, the Bankruptcy Code permits municipalities to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, but only if certain requirements are met. These requirements include that the municipality must be "specifically authorized" under State law to file for relief under Chapter 9. For these purposes, "State law" may include, without limitation, statutes of general applicability enacted by the State legislature, special legislation applicable to a particular municipality, and/or executive orders issued by an appropriate officer of the State's executive branch.

Currently there is no statutory authority for Minnesota school districts to file for bankruptcy relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Nevertheless, there can be no assurance (a) that State law will not change in the future while the Bonds are outstanding; or (b) even absent such a change in State law, that an executive order or other executive action could not effectively authorize the District to file for relief under Chapter 9; or (c) whether it would still be eligible for voluntary or involuntary relief under Chapters of the Bankruptcy Code other than Chapter 9 or under similar federal or state law or equitable proceeding regarding insolvency or providing for protection from creditors. Such action could impact the rights of holders of the Bonds. Such modifications could be adverse to holders of the Bonds and there could ultimately be no assurance that holders of the Bonds would be paid in full or in part on the Bonds.

SUMMARY GENERAL FUND INFORMATION

Following are summaries of the revenues and expenditures and fund balances for the District's General Fund. These summaries are not purported to be the complete audited financial statements of the District, and potential purchasers should read the included financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the District. Copies of the complete statements are available upon request. Appendix A includes the 2022 audited financial statements.

| FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30 | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| COMBINED STATEMENT | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2022-23 |
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Audited | Adopted |
| | | | | | Budget ¹⁾ |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Local property taxes | \$9,207,652 | \$10,039,393 | \$11,379,811 | \$11,600,271 | \$12,325,859 |
| Other local and county revenues | 2,611,825 | 2,697,455 | 2,018,057 | 2,432,617 | 2,400,000 |
| State sources | 68,462,639 | 70,231,399 | 70,139,774 | 69,838,884 | 68,919,570 |
| Federal sources | 1,610,820 | 1,584,922 | 3,822,342 | 4,093,601 | 5,035,065 |
| Sales and other conversion of assets | 160 | 1,226 | 1,064,007 | 24,056 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | \$81,893,096 | \$84,554,395 | \$88,423,991 | \$87,989,429 | \$88,680,494 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| Administration | \$3,050,987 | \$3,154,498 | \$3,299,619 | \$3,359,446 | \$3,388,939 |
| District support services | 2,883,246 | 3,326,760 | 3,340,055 | 3,344,076 | 3,013,314 |
| Regular instruction | 37,859,808 | 39,309,609 | 39,990,526 | 40,308,830 | 40,412,105 |
| Vocational education instruction | 1,103,808 | 1,075,642 | 1,151,171 | 1,359,793 | 1,261,559 |
| Special education instruction | 14,405,762 | 15,745,990 | 16,198,251 | 17,528,798 | 18,895,731 |
| Instructional support services | 3,846,494 | 3,935,603 | 4,418,381 | 4,135,489 | 4,373,025 |
| Pupil support services | 7,479,573 | 8,129,445 | 7,410,707 | 8,555,270 | 9,253,657 |
| Sites and buildings | 6,975,597 | 6,169,035 | 6,599,189 | 8,323,099 | 8,330,672 |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 272,153 | 263,177 | 336,241 | 379,424 | 381,000 |
| Food service | 36,039 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital outlay | 565,691 | 4,749,459 | 623,397 | 1,167,814 | 626,067 |
| Debt service | 954,250 | 834,110 | 834,110 | 991,762 | 834,110 |
| Total Expenditures | \$79,433,408 | \$86,693,328 | \$84,201,647 | \$89,453,801 | \$90,770,179 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 2,459,688 | (2,138,933) | 4,222,344 | (1,464,372) | (2,089,685) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | |
| Sale of capital assets | \$5,570 | \$1,555 | \$12,836 | \$17,684 | \$0 |
| Lease issuance | 0 | 3,336,440 | 0 | 458,722 | 0 |
| Transfers in | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers out | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 5,570 | 3,337,995 | 12,836 | 476,406 | 0 |
| Net changes in Fund Balances | \$2,465,258 | \$1,199,062 | \$4,235,180 | (\$987,966) | (\$2,089,685) |
| General Fund Balance July 1 | \$13,075,029 | \$15,540,287 | \$17,285,846 | \$21,521,026 | |
| Prior Period Adjustment | 0 | 546,497 | 0 | 0 | |
| Residual Equity Transfer in (out) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| General Fund Balance June 30 | \$15,540,287 | \$17,285,846 | \$21,521,026 | \$20,533,060 | |
| DETAILS OF JUNE 30 FUND BALANCE | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$825,479 | \$798,664 | \$820,655 | \$873,910 | |
| Restricted | 1,382,176 | 2,271,054 | 3,576,964 | 3,730,699 | |
| Assigned | 6,190,923 | 6,354,882 | 9,140,206 | 7,947,867 | |
| Unassigned | 7,141,709 | 7,861,246 | 7,983,201 | 7,980,584 | |
| Total | \$15,540,287 | \$17,285,846 | \$21,521,026 | \$20,533,060 | |

1) The 2022-23 budget was adopted on June 27, 2022.

When the District passed their November 2015 operating referendum for 10 years, they committed to the community that they would not request additional funds for that period of time. The District set aside funds, in their Assigned Fund Balance, during the earlier years of referendum in order to use in later years to balance the budget as annual costs increase. In accordance with this plan, the District has used funds from their Assigned Fund Balance, while maintaining their Unassigned Fund Balance, which continues to meet the fund balance level established in Board policy.

GENERAL INFORMATION

LOCATION

The District, with a 2020 U.S. Census population of 37,558, and a 2021 population estimate of 38,002, and comprising an area of 77.06 square miles, is located approximately 25 miles south of the Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan area.

LARGER EMPLOYERS¹

Larger employers in the District include the following:

| Firm | Type of Business/Product | Estimated No. of Employees |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| I.S.D. No. 192 (Farmington) | Elementary and secondary education | 893 |
| Federal Aviation Administration | Air traffic control | 357 |
| Installed Building Solutions | Homeowners services | 230 |
| Trinity Care Center & Trinity Terrace | Nursing home and retirement community | 215 |
| Dakota Electric Association | Utility | 209 |
| Marschall Line, Inc. | Bus transportation | 200 |
| R & L Carrier | Trucking | 160 |
| City of Farmington | Municipal government and services | 159 |
| River Valley Home Care | Nursing home and retirement community | 150 |
| Kemps, LLC | Dairy products | 131 |
| Valmont Industries | Engineering services | 108 |

Source: Data Axle Reference Solutions, written and telephone survey, and the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development.

¹ This does not purport to be a comprehensive list and is based on available data obtained through a survey of individual employers, as well as the sources identified above.

U.S. CENSUS DATA

Population Trend: The District

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| 2010 U.S. Census population | 32,931 |
| 2020 U.S. Census population | 37,558 |
| Percent of Change 2010 - 2020 | 14.05% |
| 2021 State Demographer Estimate | 38,002 |

Income and Age Statistics

| | The District | Dakota County | State of Minnesota | United States |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 2021 per capita income | \$40,014 | \$45,112 | \$41,204 | \$37,638 |
| 2021 median household income | \$107,241 | \$93,892 | \$77,706 | \$69,021 |
| 2021 median family income | \$118,972 | \$114,410 | \$98,356 | \$85,028 |
| 2021 median gross rent | \$1,276 | \$1,293 | \$1,081 | \$1,163 |
| 2021 median value owner occupied units | \$289,600 | \$294,700 | \$250,200 | \$244,900 |
| 2021 median age | 34.7 yrs. | 38.1 yrs. | 38.2 yrs. | 38.4 yrs. |

| | State of Minnesota | United States |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|
| District % of 2021 per capita income | 97.11% | 106.31% |
| District % of 2021 median family income | 120.96% | 139.92% |

Source: 2010 and 2020 Census of Population and Housing, and 2021 American Community Survey (Based on a five-year estimate), U.S. Census Bureau (<https://data.census.gov/cedsci>), and Minnesota State Demographer (<https://mn.gov/admin/demography/data-by-place/school-district-data.jsp>).

EMPLOYMENT/UNEMPLOYMENT DATA

Rates are not compiled for individual communities within counties.

| Year | <u>Average Employment</u> | | <u>Average Unemployment</u> | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Dakota County | Dakota County | Dakota County | State of Minnesota |
| 2018 | 233,744 | | 2.5% | 3.1% |
| 2019 | 235,645 | | 2.9% | 3.4% |
| 2020 | 226,214 | | 6.2% | 6.3% |
| 2021 | 230,287 | | 3.1% | 3.4% |
| 2022 | 239,564 | | 2.0% | 2.2% |

Source: Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Potential purchasers should read the included financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the District's financial position. Such financial statements have been audited by the Auditor, to the extent and for the periods indicated thereon. The District has not requested or engaged the Auditor to perform, and the Auditor has not performed, any additional examination, assessments, procedures or evaluation with respect to such financial statements since the date thereof or with respect to this Preliminary Official Statement, nor has the District requested that the Auditor consent to the use of such financial statements in this Preliminary Official Statement. Although the inclusion of the financial statements in this Preliminary Official Statement is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the District since the date of the financial statements, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the District represents that there have been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the District, nor has the District incurred any material liabilities, which would make such financial statements misleading.

Copies of the complete audited financial statements for the past three years and the current budget are available upon request from Ehlers.



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Farmington Area Public Schools
Independent School District No. 192
20655 Flagstaff Avenue
Farmington, MN 55024

**Independent School District No. 192
Table of Contents**

| | | |
|--|--|-----|
| I. Introductory Section | | |
| Board of Education and Administration | | 100 |
| Letter of Transmittal | | 101 |
| ASBO Certificate of Excellence | | 102 |
| Organizational Chart | | 103 |
| II. Financial Section | | |
| Independent Auditor's Report | | |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | | |
| Basic Financial Statements | | |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements | | 106 |
| Statement of Net Position | | 107 |
| Statement of Activities | | 108 |
| Fund Financial Statements | | 109 |
| Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds | | 110 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position | | |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | | |
| – Governmental Funds | | |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | | |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance | | |
| – Budget and Actual – General Fund | | |
| Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds | | |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position | | |
| – Proprietary Funds | | |
| Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds | | |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | | |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | | |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements | | |
| Required Supplementary Information | | |
| Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios | | 114 |
| Schedule of Investment Returns | | 116 |
| Schedule of District's and Non-Employer Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability | | 118 |
| Schedule of District's and Non-Employer Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – General Fund | | 120 |
| Schedule of District's and Non-Employer Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – Proprietary Fund | | 122 |
| Schedule of District Contributions General Employees Retirement Fund | | 123 |
| Schedule of District Contributions TRA Retirement Fund | | 124 |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information | | 125 |
| | | 126 |
| | | 127 |
| | | 128 |
| | | 129 |
| | | 130 |
| | | 131 |
| | | 132 |
| | | 134 |
| | | 135 |
| | | 136 |

**Independent School District No. 192
Table of Contents**

III. Statistical Section – Statistical Section (Unaudited) (Continued)

| | |
|--|-----|
| Operating Information | |
| Food Service Information | 137 |
| School Facilities | 138 |
| Student Enrollment | 139 |
| General Fund – Operating Account Expenditures by Program | 140 |
| Revenues and Expenditures – Governmental Funds | 142 |
| Expenditures Per Student | 145 |
| Cost per Pupil on Weighted Average Daily Membership | 146 |
| Employees by Program Expense | 148 |

**Independent School District No. 192
Board of Education and Administration
June 30, 2022**

| Board of Education | Position | Term Expires |
|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Kyle Christensen | Chair | January 1, 2025 |
| Hannah Simmons | Vice Chair | January 1, 2025 |
| Steve Corrado | Clerk | January 1, 2023 |
| Jacilyn Doyle | Treasurer | January 1, 2025 |
| Rebecca Kaletta | Trustee | January 1, 2023 |
| Sue Dentinger | Trustee | January 1, 2023 |

Administration

Jason Berg
Superintendent

Jane Houska
Director of Finance



Farmington Independent School District 192

Excellence, Integrity, Innovation

Business Office
20655 Flagstaff Ave -- Farmington, MN 55024
Phone: (651) 463-5043
Fax: (651) 463-5071

December 7, 2022

To the School Board and citizens of Independent School District No. 192:

INTRODUCTION

We are submitting the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of Farmington Area Public Schools, Independent School District No. 192 (the District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

The Farmington Area Public Schools is an outer ring suburb of the Twin Cities, covering approximately 82 square miles. The enrollment projections for 2023-24 through 2025-26 is consistent with 2021-22 enrollment of roughly 6,900 students. The age of the eleven school facilities range from 1913 to the most recent construction of a new high school in 2009. Seven of the eleven buildings were built after 1988. Over the past years, there have been classroom additions added to four sites.

Generally accepted accounting principles require budgetary reporting at the legal level of control, which is the level beyond which a budgetary head has no authority to further modify the budget. In many cases, budgetary heads do have the authority to modify budgets by moving amounts around or moving budgeted amounts from one program to another. The Farmington Area Public Schools uses bottom-line budgeting. The total General Fund expenses for the 2021-22 school year were \$89,453,801 which was 1.3% over what was projected.

This report fairly presents the District's financial position and results of operations and cash flows in accordance with national and state standards. The District is responsible for its contents and has made every effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this presentation. An independent firm of certified public accountants audits this report.

REPORT FORMAT

This Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is presented in three sections: introductory, financial and statistical. The introductory section includes this letter of transmittal, an organizational chart and a list of School Board members and administrative personnel. The financial section includes the independent auditor's report, Management's Discussion & Analysis (MD&A), basic financial statements and the combining and individual fund statements and schedules. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year comparative basis.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of the MD&A. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A of the District can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

FEDERAL SINGLE AUDIT AND STATE COMPLIANCE AUDIT

The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Uniform Guidance. The District is also required to undergo an annual Minnesota State legal compliance audit under *Minnesota Statutes* 6.65. Independent auditor reports and a Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are included in a separately issued document. This report contains no significant findings or questioned costs.

REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES

The legal name of the District is Independent School District No. 192 and is often referred to as Farmington Area Public Schools. The financial reporting entity includes all the funds of the primary government (the District). Component units are legally separate entities for which the District (primary government) is financially accountable. There are no organizations considered to be component units of the District.

The District provides a full range of public education services appropriate to grade levels ranging from pre-kindergarten through grade 12. These include regular and enriched academic education, special education for exceptional children and vocational education. Food service and transportation are provided as supporting programs. The District's community education program includes early childhood and extended day programs, along with a variety of classes for lifelong learning experiences for children.

The District serves all or parts of the communities of Farmington and Lakeville and the townships of Empire, Castles Rock and Eureka in Dakota County. The District enrolled 6,866 students in 2021-2022 from a population of 37,595 citizens residing within the District.

The District is organized as a political subdivision of the State of Minnesota and is governed by an elected six member School Board. The School Board has the power and duty to set budgets, certify tax levies, issue debt and perform other tasks necessary to the operations of the District. The District is subject to the general oversight of the Minnesota Department of Education. This oversight generally includes an approval process that reviews compliance to standards enacted by legislative mandate. During 2021-2022, the District operated one high school, two middle schools, five elementary schools, an Instruction Services Center and the District Service Center. The instructional program is organized on the basis of K-5, 6-8, and grades 9-12.

LOCAL ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

The District is dependent on the state of Minnesota for its revenue authority with exceptions for the voter approved operating and bond referenda. Recent experience demonstrates that legislated revenue increases have not been sufficient to meet instructional program needs and increased costs due to inflation. The State General Education Basic revenue formula provides approximately 64.6% of General Fund revenue. Since 2009 the Basic per pupil revenue formula has increased by an average of only 1.49% per year.

As the economy struggles with a global pandemic, the enrollment growth in the District remains stable after an initial decline due the COVID-19.

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND MISSION STATEMENT

In December 2006, the District conducted a comprehensive strategic planning process. The plan is revisited every two years by a group of administrators, teachers, staff, parents and community members to measure progress, refine action steps, and continue the implementation process. This process was last completed the summer of spring of 2021. The District's refined belief statements, mission statement and strategies are summarized as follows:

District Belief statements

We Believe That:

- Each person has the capacity and desire to learn.
- Each person has inherent, immeasurable worth.
- All people develop best through personalization.
- Each person deserves respect.
- The well-being of future generations depends on us.
- We are stewards of Earth's natural resources.
- Communities thrive when all individuals are engaged.
- Each person is responsible to serve one's community
- Mutual communication is vital to relationships.
- Each person is obligated to do one's best.
- Curiosity ignites learning.
- Human diversity enriches both the individual and community.
- Integrity is crucial to trust.

Mission Statement

The mission of Farmington Area Public Schools, a student centered culture that radiates a dream of an entirely new educational world, is to ensure each student continuously achieves one's highest aspirations while demonstrating responsibility to communities through a system distinguished by:

- Passion for continuous growth
- Humanitarian purpose
- Personal reflection which gives meaning to learning
- Individual empathetic agency
- Radical trust in self and others

Guiding Principles

- Does it advance our strategic plan?
- Does it honor agency?
- Does it leverage the strengths of the learner?
- Does it cultivate the learner?
- Does it ignite the application of learning?
- Does it ensure equity?
- Does it protect the well-being of the learner?

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND MISSION STATEMENT (CONTINUED)

Objectives

- All learners possess the capacity and resiliency to create opportunities and master challenges
- All learners continuously achieve their academic and personal goals
- Each learner leads beneficial change locally and globally

Strategies

Strategy #1:

- We will cultivate a holistic education system that unifies community members, parents, staff, and students.
 - Purpose Statements:
 - We design and nurture educational spaces that are beneficial for each and every learner.
 - We will build trusting relationships by validating each person's cultural identities and personal narratives.
 - We will leverage learners' strengths to cultivate and honor multiple pathways to success.
 - We will prioritize professional learning and growth in cultural responsiveness so our diverse learners, staff and families feel safe and supported.
 - We will create a system that draws, supports and retains the most qualified staff that reflects the increasing diversity of our community.

Strategy #2:

- Our system's dynamics will be distinguished by adopted guiding principles.
 - Purpose Statements:
 - Equity for all learners. Ensured by addressing barriers, creating a culture of advocacy and prioritizing accessibility.
 - The well-being of the learner is protected by honoring their voices and creating a safe and respectful environment.
 - Learners have opportunities that honor their agency and build trust.
 - There will be regular opportunities for learners to engage in authentic and purposeful experiences that ignite the application of learning.

Strategy #3:

- We will ensure the individual agency conducive to student driven learning.
 - Purpose Statements:
 - Educators partner with learners to make intentional learning choices and support them at each stage of the learning process including setting goals, initiating action toward goals, reflection and revision.
 - In a competency-based system, learners focus on demonstrating skills, articulating what they are learning, and why they are learning it.
 - Discussions and collaborations at all levels reflect on progress and growth.
 - Learners take risks to have enhanced experiences where the results may be different from expectations and are necessary for growth.
 - Learners collaborate and communicate across communities to engage in rich, real-world learning experiences motivated by their passions and interests.

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND MISSION STATEMENT (CONTINUED)

Strategies (Continued)

Strategy #4:

- We will exude a presence that exhibits our uniqueness and indispensability.
 - Purpose Statements:
 - We foster meaningful and trustworthy relationships creating personal connections among students, families, staff and the greater community.
 - We acknowledge each individual's differences, hardships, and advantages by ensuring they are an integral element of a united learning community.
 - We innovate to honor all voices, inspire curiosity and encourage risk.
- We will give knowledge meaning.
 - Purpose Statements:
 - Learning experiences are tailored to each learner's applicable strengths, needs, and/or talents.
 - Opportunities are provided for collaborative learning experiences through projects, mentoring, and exposure to diverse thinking.
 - Educators are supported and encouraged to explore new learning methodologies that will help learners excel in the classroom and community.
 - Our community will create and encourage a collaborative approach to competency-based learning experience with meaningful evidence and relevant skills.

STUDENT ASSESSMENT AND TESTING

Student academic growth and achievement in Farmington Area Public Schools is measured by various assessments, including federally mandated state assessments, NWEA-MAP tests, Pre-ACT, ACT and numerous classroom assessments. Results from these assessments are used to monitor individual student progress as well as building and district curriculum.

State Standardized Tests – The MCAs and ESSA

All students in Minnesota public schools are required to take either the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments (MCA) or the equivalent Minnesota Test of Academic Skills (MTAS) in Reading (grades 3-8 and 10), Math (grades 3-8 and 11) and Science (grades 3, 5 and once in high school). The MCAs are criterion referenced tests that measure student achievement with respect to the state standards in each grade for that subject.

Staff in each school have high expectations in the classroom, which are reflected in the annual school goals. Schools examine and analyze many forms of student achievement data and write goals specifically based for student progress.

STUDENT ASSESSMENT AND TESTING (CONTINUED)

State Standardized Tests – The MCAs and ESSA (Continued)

Trends:

Farmington Public Schools continue to rebound from the impact of the global Pandemic that has impacted both the participation and results of state mandated standardized testing. Overall, scores and participation rebounded somewhat in the second full year back in the classrooms, but not to pre-Pandemic levels. Compared with 2020-21 the percentage of our learners meeting or exceeding proficiency rates improved 3.6% in math and dropped 5.6% in reading. For purposes of comparison, proficiency rates for the state of Minnesota increased 1.4% for math and dropped 2.5% for reading over the same period. At least 13% more students participated in all three MCA/MTAS subjects during the 2021-22 testing cycle when compared with 2020-21 participation.

Even with this rebound, we still had significant numbers of students that did not test with opt-out rates of 14.8% for Math, 11.7% for Reading, and 23.6% for Science. Opt-out rates were generally less than 3% for among our eligible elementary school students returning to similar pre-Pandemic levels. Our middle- and high-school opt-out rates remained well above 2018-19 levels even though they significantly improved over 2020-21 levels. The participation levels do need to be considered a factor in our overall MCA/MTAS proficiency calculations.

ACT results followed the state and national trends by registering lower average composite and subject scores than last year across the board. One positive note was that the 90% of the graduating class of 2022 participated while only 67% of last year's class took the ACT. We had to offer the previous class the opportunity to take a school day ACT exam during the fall of their senior year instead of their normal offering (Spring of Junior year) due to COVID-related testing cancellations. Overall our ACT top score average composite score of 19.3 trailed the national average by .5 points and the state average by .7 points.

District Administered Standardized Tests – NWEA MAP Growth

Farmington Public Schools uses NWEA MAP Growth for grades 2 thru 8 to measure student growth from season to season and year to year. Participation was back to pre-Pandemic levels for MAP Growth participation. Using fall-to-spring growth data we saw 49.5% and 50.4% of students met or exceeded math and reading growth goals respectively from fall of 2021 to the spring of 2022. The percentage of students meeting math fall to spring growth goals increased by 2% last year and even exceeded the last (2018-19) pre-Pandemic fall to spring growth by 1.6%. The percentage of students meeting reading fall to spring growth goals increased by a whopping 5% from the 2020-21 to 2021-2022 school year.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS

The District is committed to developing, maintaining and improving effective management systems and controls. The District makes conscientious efforts to employ highly qualified employees through active recruitment and interview processes. Continuing professional education opportunities are provided to employees and supervisors are encouraged to provide imbedded professional development activities as a means to ensure that an environment of continuous improvement is fostered. Operations are annually evaluated to assure they function effectively and provide appropriate levels of supervision and segregation of duties. The District has documented its processing, recording and reconciling activities as it relates to financial activities with an internal control questionnaire. The documentation denotes responsibility levels, reporting requirements and timeliness of reconciliation activities.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS (CONTINUED)

Budget and Financial Management

The District's budget and financial management practices include the following:

- Budget Timeline** – Provides a timeline for the major processes related to the preparation, approval, execution and review of the District's fiscal year financial budget. The budget process includes the following activities:
- Budget Planning** – The District utilizes a five year financial planning model. The model includes an enrollment projection component. Funding and expenditure assumptions are built into the model which provides a detailed analysis of revenue and expenditure trends and fund equity. The model is updated and or revised as projections become actual audited numbers and assumptions become known facts.
- Budget Preparation** – The budget preparation cycle occurs during the 12 months prior to the District's upcoming fiscal year, which begins on the following July 1. Major processes during the budget preparation cycle include enrollment projections and the development of revenue and expenditure assumptions. Enrollment and other data are submitted to the State to generate both the local property Tax levy as well as state and federal aid entitlement amounts for the upcoming year. Allocations of district resources to the various expenditure categories are based upon budget parameters and district priorities as included in the District's Strategic Plan. Recommendations and actions taken by the administration and the School Board during the budget cycle are included in the completed budget document. A preliminary financial and operation budget document is then submitted to the School Board for review and subsequent approval prior to July 1.
- Budget Approval** – The School Board is required by *Minnesota Statutes* to adopt a preliminary budget prior to July 1. During the 12 month period that the budget is in place, the administration is directed to update the budget to reflect changes that have taken place after the original approval of the budget occurred. The adopted budget is typically revised to reflect enrollment changes, grant awards, employee contract settlements and changes in estimates and projections that may have occurred since the budget was originally approved. The School Board receives periodic budget updates during the fiscal year.
- Budget Review** – During the fiscal year and at year-end, the actual financial results are compared to the budgeted amounts. Significant variations are investigated to determine if subsequent financial projections should be adjusted. In addition, as several state aid formulas are not finalized until state-wide data is available, the District's administration is constantly reviewing historical and current data and trends to further refine its projection model for future budget cycles.
- Finance Committee** – The District has established a finance committee that consists of administration, School Board, staff, parents and community members. This committee reviews district financial data and provides input for budget considerations to the administration.

FINANCIAL REPORTING

This is the fourteenth year the District has prepared an Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The District was awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Association of School Business Officials International for their 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

The District did implement GASB Statement No. 74 and No. 75. GASB Statement No. 68 is an all-encompassing and sweeping change to financial reporting requirements for governments. Public school districts are required to report liabilities for future pensions that are provided through pension plans administered as trusts or equivalent arrangements. New this year is the implementation of GASB 87 related to lease accounting.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Our district continues to be a national leader in work around creating a student-centered learning environment. Over the past five year the district has hosted staff from over 150 school districts and other educational organizations.

We continue to grow as a community, have a strong financial position and strive to meet the needs of every student where they are at in their educational path.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efforts of the District's Finance Office staff in providing complete and accurate data for this report. We would also like to express our appreciation to the School Board for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operation of the District in a responsible manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Jane A. Houska
Director of Finance

Independent School District No. 192
ASBO Certificate of Excellence



The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented to

Independent School District 192 - Farmington Area Public Schools

for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021.

The district report meets the criteria established for ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.

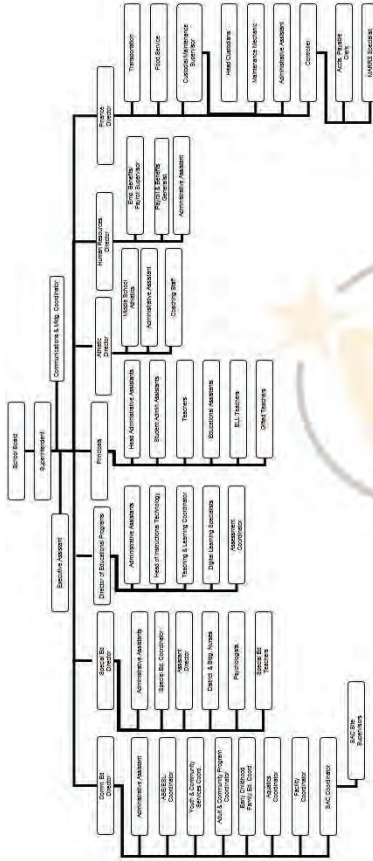



William A. Sutter
President



David J. Lewis
Executive Director

Independent School District No. 192
Organizational Chart



Independent Auditor's Report

To the School Board
Independent School District No. 192
Farmington, Minnesota

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Independent School District No. 192, Farmington, Minnesota, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the basic financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the Table of Contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Independent School District No. 192, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Independent School District No. 192 and to meet our ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter – Implementation of GASB 87

The District has adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, *Leases*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The management of Independent School District No. 192 is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, which raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for one year beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, which raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, which follows this report letter, and Required Supplementary Information as listed in the Table of Contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the Required Supplementary Information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information identified in the Table of Contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 7, 2022, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

BerganKDV, Ltd.

Minneapolis, Minnesota
December 7, 2022



This section of the District's annual financial report presents a discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Please read it in conjunction with the financial statements that immediately follow this section.

The MD&A is an element of required supplementary information specified in the GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments*, issued in June 1999. Certain comparative information between the current year (2021-2022) and the prior year (2020-2021) is required to be presented in the MD&A.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The District's net position increased \$16 million from current year activity ending the year at \$(27.6 million).
- The School Board approved the sale of \$6 million of General Obligation (G.O). Taxable Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Bonds in March of 2009, which was half of the amount needed to fund the \$12 million liability at the time. As of June 30, 2022, the District currently has a net OPEB liability of \$15,091,084.
- The General Fund net change in fund balance decreased by \$987,966, with an end of year balance of \$20.5 million.
- The Special Revenue Funds, which include Food Service and Community Service Funds, ended the year with fund balances of \$1,786,216 and \$770,483, respectively.
- The Capital Projects Fund reflects the spend down of the 2015 Facilities Bonds, related expenditures for building remodeling and renovation projects of \$5,190,092 and revenue of \$5,896 resulting from investment interest.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial section of the annual report consists of four parts: Independent Auditor's Report, required supplementary information, including the MD&A, the basic financial statements, and supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

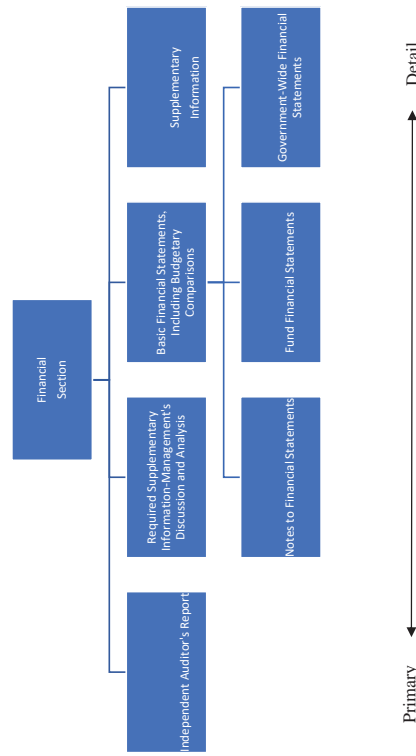
- The first two statements are government-wide financial statements that provide both short-term and long-term information about the District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the District, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- The governmental funds statements tell how basic services such as regular and special education were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

- Fiduciary funds statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others.
- Proprietary fund statements provide information about the District's self-insured medical and dental internal service funds.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. Figure A-1 shows how the various parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

**Figure A-1
Organization of the District's
Annual Financial Report**



OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Major Features of the Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's activities they cover and of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of the MD&A highlights the structure and contents of each of the statements.

| Figure A-2 Major Features of the Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements | | |
|---|--|--|
| | District Wide Statements | Fund Financial Statements |
| Scope | Entire District (except fiduciary funds) | Governmental Funds Fiduciary Funds |
| Required Financial Statements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities | Instances in which the District administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as scholarship programs and building maintenance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Balance Sheet Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Statement of Fiduciary Net Position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position |
| Accounting Basis and Measurement Focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | Modified accrual accounting and current financial focus |
| Type of Asset/Liability Information | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term | Generally, assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included |
| Type of Inflow/Outflow Information | All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable |

Government-Wide Statements

The Government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Position includes all of the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how they have changed. Net position, the difference between the District's assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources, is one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial position is improving or declining, respectively.
- To assess the District's overall health, one needs to consider additional non-financial factors such as changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities.

In the government-wide financial statements, the District's activities are divided into two categories:

- Governmental Activities:** Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation and administration. Property taxes and state formula aid finance most of these activities.
- Business-Type Activities:** The District charges fees to help it cover the costs of certain services it provides. For fiscal year 2021-22, none of the District's financial activities were included in this category.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds, not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs:

- Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants.
- The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes (such as repaying its long-term debts) or to show that it is properly using certain revenues (such as federal grants).

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

The District has three kinds of funds:

- **Governmental Funds:** Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which generally focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, reconciliations are provided between the governmental funds and the government-wide statements, which do present a long-term focus.
- **Fiduciary Funds:** The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others such as the Agency Fund. In fiscal year 2009, the District established the Post-Employment Benefits Irrevocable Trust Fund. This Fund was funded by the bond proceeds issued to fund the District's OPEB obligation. Payments due to employees will be paid out of the General Fund and are reimbursed by this Trust Fund. The District cannot use these funds to finance operations.
- **Proprietary Funds:** Services for which the District charges a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way as the government-wide statements. The District uses internal service funds to report activities that provide supplies and services for its other programs and activities. The District currently has two internal service funds: the Self-Insured Dental Fund and Self-Insured Medical Fund.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Net Position

The District's total net position as of June 30, 2022, was \$(27,617,062) which is summarized in Figure A-3 below.

**Figure A-3
Net Position – Governmental**

| | 2021-2022 | 2020-2021 | Percentage Change |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Current and other assets | \$ 74,213,511 | \$ 76,576,617 | -3.09% |
| Capital assets | 172,969,369 | 175,733,807 | -1.57% |
| Total assets | \$ 247,182,880 | \$ 252,310,424 | -2.03% |
| Deferred outflows related to pensions | \$ 23,530,215 | \$ 28,595,078 | -17.71% |
| Other deferred outflows | 1,731,344 | 1,924,857 | -10.05% |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | \$ 25,261,559 | \$ 30,519,935 | -17.23% |
| Long-term liabilities | \$ 173,507,294 | \$ 219,785,294 | -21.06% |
| Other liabilities | 33,390,654 | 32,070,942 | 4.11% |
| Total liabilities | \$ 206,897,948 | \$ 251,856,236 | -17.85% |
| Deferred inflows related to property taxes levied for subsequent year's expenditures | \$ 30,269,138 | \$ 29,317,168 | 3.25% |
| Pensions | 59,801,819 | 43,847,818 | 36.38% |
| Other deferred inflows | 3,092,596 | 1,577,533 | 96.04% |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | \$ 93,163,553 | \$ 74,742,519 | 24.65% |
| Net Position | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 34,093,361 | \$ 23,470,541 | -45.26% |
| Restricted | 8,933,427 | 6,402,986 | 39.52% |
| Unrestricted | (70,643,850) | (73,641,923) | 4.07% |
| Total net position | \$ (27,617,062) | \$ (43,768,396) | 36.90% |

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

Net Position (Continued)

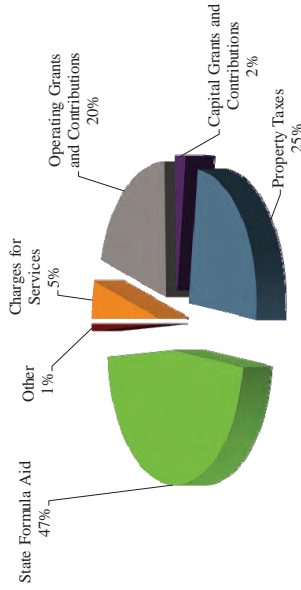
The change in net position for 2021-2022 was \$16,151,334. The change is based on total revenues of \$121,044,227 and total expenses of \$104,892,893. Figure A-4 below shows the breakdown into the various revenue and expense categories. Comparisons are made to the prior year in an effort to quantify and explain changes that took place in the current fiscal year.

Figure A-4
Change in Net Position

| | 2021-2022 | 2020-2021 | Percentage Change |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Revenues | | | |
| Program revenues | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 5,439,048 | \$ 4,497,077 | 20.95% |
| Operating grants and contributions | 24,317,080 | 20,780,363 | 17.02% |
| Capital grants and contributions | 2,952,108 | 2,958,606 | -0.22% |
| General revenues | | | |
| Property taxes | 30,209,765 | 28,900,179 | 4.53% |
| State formula aid | 57,078,286 | 58,782,787 | -2.90% |
| Other | 1,047,940 | 1,178,132 | -11.05% |
| Total revenues | <u>121,044,227</u> | <u>117,097,144</u> | <u>3.37%</u> |
| Expenses | | | |
| District and school administration | 3,212,056 | 3,508,185 | -8.44% |
| District support services | 3,237,640 | 3,367,370 | -3.85% |
| Regular instruction | 38,688,145 | 43,531,993 | -11.13% |
| Vocational instruction | 1,304,078 | 1,262,305 | 3.31% |
| Special education instruction | 16,735,557 | 17,317,401 | -3.36% |
| Instructional support services | 4,081,194 | 4,752,815 | -14.13% |
| Pupil support services | 8,432,271 | 7,774,320 | 8.46% |
| Sites, buildings, and equipment | 8,822,365 | 7,022,658 | 25.63% |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 379,424 | 336,241 | 12.84% |
| Food service | 3,599,477 | 2,145,086 | 67.80% |
| Community education and services | 4,672,695 | 4,631,554 | 0.89% |
| Unallocated depreciation | 8,105,546 | 7,708,909 | 5.15% |
| Interest and fiscal charges on long-term debt | 3,622,445 | 3,837,286 | -5.60% |
| Total expenses | <u>104,892,893</u> | <u>107,196,123</u> | <u>-2.15%</u> |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenses | 16,151,334 | 9,901,021 | -63.13% |
| Net position - beginning | (43,768,396) | (53,669,417) | |
| Net position - ending | <u>\$ (27,617,062)</u> | <u>\$ (43,768,396)</u> | <u>36.90%</u> |

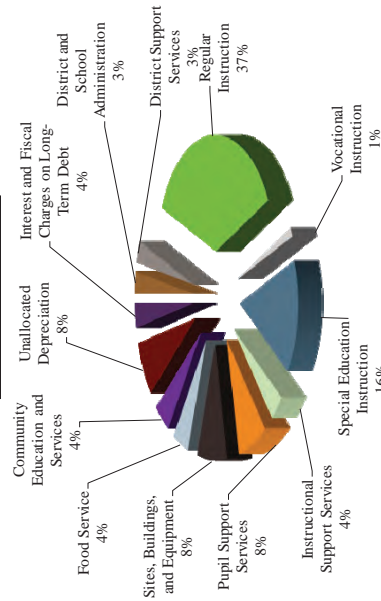
FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

Figure A-5
Sources of Revenue
Fiscal Year 2021-2022



As you can see Figure A-5, state aid, operating grants and contributions, and property taxes accounted for most of the District's revenue, with state aid representing 47%, operating grants and contributions 20%, and property taxes 25%. The remainder comes from fees charged for services and other sources.

Figure A-6
Expenses
Fiscal Year 2021-2022



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

The major category of District's expenses is related to instructing students. Figure A-6 indicates the breakdown of the total expenses on a percentage basis. The direct instruction categories of expense, which include regular instruction, vocational instruction, and special education instruction, represent approximately 54% of the total expenses. The expenses for sites, buildings, and equipment amount to 8% and interest and fiscal charges on long-term debt amount to 4% which reflect costs for a building program designed to meet increasing enrollment each year. The indirect categories of instructional and pupil support (which includes student transportation) amount to about 12% and administration and District support services combined represented 6% of the total expenses for the year. Other major categories of expense included food service, community service, and unallocated depreciation.

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

The District continues to invest in instructional improvements, while making reductions in those areas that do not directly affect the instructional setting.

The negative net position balance of the District is the result of debt service scheduled payments that will become positive as years progress and larger principal payments are made. The payments for the principal will come from future tax levies.

Figure A-7 represents the total cost of the District's functions and programs. The table also shows each function and program's net cost which represents the total cost less fees and intergovernmental aid provided for specific programs. The net cost shows the financial burden placed on the state and local taxpayers by each of these functions and programs.

**Figure A-7
Net Cost of Governmental Activities**

| | Total Cost of Services 2021-2022 | Net Cost of Services 2021-2022 | Total Cost of Services 2020-2021 | Net Cost of Services 2020-2021 |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Administration | \$ 3,212,056 | \$ 3,212,056 | \$ 3,508,185 | \$ 3,506,298 |
| District support services | 3,237,640 | 2,889,197 | 3,367,370 | 2,000,351 |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 38,688,145 | 31,190,272 | 43,531,993 | 37,003,421 |
| Vocational education instruction | 1,304,078 | 1,197,043 | 1,262,305 | 1,142,499 |
| Special education instruction | 16,735,557 | 5,495,080 | 17,317,401 | 6,564,057 |
| Instructional support services | 4,081,194 | 3,908,833 | 4,752,815 | 4,407,862 |
| Pupil support services | 8,432,271 | 7,930,614 | 7,774,320 | 7,588,662 |
| Sites and buildings | 8,822,365 | 5,672,437 | 7,022,658 | 3,618,049 |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 379,424 | 379,424 | 336,241 | 336,241 |
| Food service | 3,599,477 | (972,394) | 2,145,086 | 177,900 |
| Community education and services | 4,672,695 | (445,896) | 4,631,554 | 1,068,542 |
| Interest and fiscal charges on long-term debt/depreciation | 11,727,991 | 11,727,991 | 11,546,195 | 11,546,195 |
| Total | \$ 104,892,893 | \$ 72,184,657 | \$ 107,196,123 | \$ 78,960,077 |

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$104,892,893.

- The users of the District's programs through fees and other charges financed \$5,439,048, or 5.2%, of the cost.
- The federal and state governments subsidized specific programs with grants and contributions totaling \$27,269,188, or 26%, of the cost.
- State and local taxpayers, however, financed the majority of the costs. State aid and local property taxes as determined by the State Legislature through the state-wide funding formulas, amounted to \$57,078,286 and \$30,209,765, respectively, for a total of \$87,288,051, or 83.2%, of the District's total costs.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

The financial performance of the District as a whole is reflected in its governmental funds. As the District completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$30,348,842.

The General Fund operations of the District showed a slight decrease in our unassigned fund balance of \$2,617, which is immaterial. The District's operating capital showed an increase of \$588,189 due to being conservative in our spending.

The Debt Service Fund operations showed a fund balance increase of \$113,388.

The Capital Project Fund showed a decrease in fund balance of \$5,184,196 resulting from the continued renovation of the Tiger Legacy and Learning Center, addition of tennis courts at our high school and expenditures related to the completion of projects listed in our November 2015 Building Bond election and issuing .

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Revenue – Actual General Fund revenue was \$465,227 more than the projected budget. Of this total, revenue from the sales and other conversion of assets was more than projected. The original budget was amended during the year for known changes in funding estimates.

Expenditures – Actual General Fund expenditures were \$1,133,016 over budget. Although the variance is comprised of numerous items, the main areas were Special Education instruction and Sites and Buildings. Due to the challenges of hiring Special Education staff at our intermediate, we needed to provide the services within our own district causing additional costs in staff and benefits. For Sites and Buildings there were projects that developed throughout the year we needed to address. The original budget was amended during the year for known changes in current year obligations.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

By the end of 2022, the District had invested \$306,275,674 in a broad range of capital assets, including school buildings, athletic facilities, computer and audio-visual equipment and administrative offices (See Figure A-8 on the following page). Depreciation expense for the year was \$9,324,005 with total accumulated depreciation amounting to \$133,673,283 (more detailed information for capital assets can be found in Note 3 to the financial statements).

**Figure A-8
Capital Assets**

| | Governmental Activities | Percentage Change |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2021-2022 | 2020-2021 |
| Land | \$ 14,109,141 | \$ 14,109,141 |
| Construction in progress | 5,943,691 | 1,366,958 |
| Buildings | 243,866,918 | 242,924,892 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 23,802,565 | 23,298,069 |
| Equipment and furnishing | 18,553,359 | 18,384,025 |
| Leased equipment | 458,722 | - |
| Less accumulated depreciation/amortization | (133,765,027) | (124,349,278) |
| Total | <u>\$ 172,969,369</u> | <u>\$ 175,733,807</u> |

LONG-TERM DEBT

At year-end, the District had \$173,507,294 in G.O. bonds and other long-term liabilities outstanding, a decrease of 21.6% from last year, as shown in Figure A-9 (more information about the District's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 4 to the financial statements.)

**Figure A-9
Outstanding Long-Term Liabilities**

| | Total School District | Percentage Change |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2021-2022 | 2020-2021 |
| G.O. Bonds | \$ 140,502,080 | \$ 159,210,832 |
| Finance purchase from direct borrowing | 834,110 | - |
| Lease liability | 372,912 | - |
| Compensated absences | 779,527 | 819,447 |
| Net other post employment benefits (OPEB) obligation / liability | 15,091,084 | 17,060,138 |
| Capital lease | - | 1,668,220 |
| Net pension liability | 37,184,464 | 61,265,745 |
| Amount due within one year | (21,256,883) | (20,239,088) |
| Total | <u>\$ 173,507,294</u> | <u>\$ 219,785,294</u> |

FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE

At the time, these financial statements were prepared and audited, the District would like to note existing circumstances that could affect its financial health in the future:

- The District sold \$6 million of G.O. Taxable OPEB bonds in March 2009. This amount was half of the amount required to fully fund the actuarial liability.
- The Legislature has added \$135, or 2 percent per pupil, to the formula for fiscal 2023 but left more than \$9 billion dollars on the table at the end of our last legislative session for the next administration to figure out. Recent experience demonstrates the legislated revenue increases have not been sufficient to meet instructional program needs, due to increased costs from inflation and required mandates. Additionally, at the State and Federal level, they continue to underfund our Special Education needs.
- The global pandemic, COVID-19, continues to cause uncertainty in our economy, our state and our education system.
- The district continues to see residential growth within its boundaries. With several developments opening in the next fiscal year.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, customers and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Director of Finance (phone number 651-463-5043) at the District Service Center for Farmington Area Public Schools located at 20655 Flagstaff Ave, Farmington, Minnesota 55024.

Independent School District No. 192
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

| | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| | Governmental | |
| | Activities | |
| Assets | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 43,657,837 | |
| Current property taxes receivable | 17,565,413 | |
| Delinquent property taxes receivable | 469,829 | |
| Accounts receivable | 109,339 | |
| Due from Department of Education | 7,533,055 | |
| Due from Federal Government through Department of Education | 5,719,702 | |
| Due from other governmental units | 1,000,000 | |
| Inventory | 151,353 | |
| Prepaid items | 836,707 | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated | | |
| Land | 14,109,141 | |
| Construction in progress | 5,943,691 | |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization | | |
| Buildings | 137,212,791 | |
| Improvements other than buildings | 11,535,070 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 5,000,000 | |
| Lease equipment | 5,166,978 | |
| Total assets | <u>247,183,880</u> | |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions | 23,530,215 | |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB | 1,731,344 | |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | <u>25,261,559</u> | |
| Total assets and deferred outflows of resources | <u>\$ 272,444,439</u> | |
| Liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 1,638,659 | |
| Contracts payable | 282,688 | |
| Salaries and benefits payable | 6,393,745 | |
| Interest payable | 2,142,296 | |
| Due to other Minnesota school districts | 776,345 | |
| Due to other governmental units | 113,206 | |
| Unearned revenue | 796,834 | |
| Bond principal net of premium | 19,539,945 | |
| Payable within one year | 120,862,135 | |
| Payable after one year | | |
| Lease liability | 87,720 | |
| Payable within one year | 285,192 | |
| Payable after one year | | |
| Finance purchase from direct borrowing | 834,110 | |
| Payable within one year | | |
| Compensated absences payable | 695,108 | |
| Payable within one year | 84,419 | |
| Payable after one year | | |
| Net OPEB liability | 15,091,084 | |
| Payable within one year | 37,184,464 | |
| Payable after one year | | |
| Net pension liability | 206,897,948 | |
| Total liabilities | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | |
| Property taxes levied for subsequent year's expenditures | 30,269,138 | |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions | 59,801,819 | |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB | 2,305,280 | |
| Deferral on refunding | 287,346 | |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | <u>93,163,583</u> | |
| Net Position | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 34,093,361 | |
| Restricted for | | |
| Debt service | 2,632,475 | |
| Other purposes | 6,300,952 | |
| Unrestricted | (70,643,850) | |
| Total net position | <u>(27,617,062)</u> | |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | <u>\$ 272,444,439</u> | |

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Independent School District No. 192
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022

| | General | Debt Service | Capital Projects |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Assets | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 21,025,885 | \$ 11,809,669 | \$ 3,382,620 |
| Current property taxes receivable | 6,575,919 | 10,145,171 | - |
| Delinquent property taxes receivable | 172,979 | 271,816 | - |
| Accounts receivable | 58,973 | - | - |
| Due from Department of Education | 6,955,944 | 505,641 | - |
| Due from Federal Government | - | - | - |
| Due through Department of Education | 3,661,745 | - | - |
| Due from other governmental units | 170,296 | - | - |
| Inventory | 67,315 | - | - |
| Prepaid items | 806,595 | - | - |
| Total assets | \$ 39,495,651 | \$ 22,732,297 | \$ 3,382,620 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 507,380 | \$ - | \$ 386,834 |
| Contracts payable | 87,342 | - | 195,346 |
| Salaries and benefits payable | 6,177,452 | - | - |
| Due to other Minnesota school districts | 755,525 | - | - |
| Due to other governmental units | 113,206 | - | - |
| Unearned revenue | 546,520 | - | - |
| Total liabilities | 8,187,405 | - | 582,180 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | |
| Property taxes levied for subsequent year's expenditures | 10,599,513 | 18,158,406 | - |
| Unavailable revenue - delinquent property taxes | 175,673 | 299,693 | - |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 10,775,186 | 18,458,099 | - |
| Fund Balances | | | |
| Nonspendable | 873,910 | - | - |
| Restricted | 3,730,699 | 4,274,198 | 2,800,440 |
| Assigned | 7,947,867 | - | - |
| Unassigned | 7,980,584 | - | - |
| Total fund balances | 20,533,060 | 4,274,198 | 2,800,440 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | \$ 39,495,651 | \$ 22,732,297 | \$ 3,382,620 |

See notes to basic financial statements.

Independent School District No. 192
Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| Functions/Programs | Program Revenues | | | Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in Net Position |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | Charges for Services | Operating Grants Contributions | Capital Grants Contributions | |
| Governmental activities | | | | |
| Administration | \$ 3,212,056 | \$ - | \$ - | (3,212,056) |
| District support services | 3,237,640 | 86,933 | - | (2,889,197) |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 38,688,145 | 6,079,432 | - | (31,190,272) |
| Elementary and secondary special education | 1,166,466 | 1,166,466 | - | - |
| Special education instruction | 167,335,557 | 11,033,600 | - | (5,495,080) |
| Instructional support services | 4,081,194 | 172,361 | - | (3,908,833) |
| Parent support services | 8,432,271 | 501,657 | - | (7,930,614) |
| Sites and buildings | 8,822,365 | 197,820 | 2,952,108 | (5,672,437) |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 279,424 | 287,015 | - | (79,424) |
| Community education and services | 4,272,665 | 4,284,866 | - | 12,201 |
| Unallocated depreciation (excludes direct depreciation expense of various programs) | 4,672,695 | 1,451,116 | - | 445,896 |
| Interest and fiscal charges on long-term debt | 8,105,546 | - | - | (8,105,546) |
| Total governmental activities | 3,622,445 | - | 2,952,108 | (3,622,445) |
| General revenues | \$ 5,439,948 | \$ 3,431,708 | \$ 2,952,108 | (72,184,657) |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property taxes, levied for general purposes | | | | 11,654,328 |
| Property taxes, levied for community service | | | | 654,899 |
| State aid | | | | 17,782,366 |
| Other general revenues | | | | 57,078,286 |
| Gain on sale of assets | | | | 1,049,261 |
| Investment income | | | | 17,684 |
| Total general revenues | | | | (19,375) |
| Change in net position | | | | 16,151,334 |
| Net position - beginning | | | | (43,768,396) |
| Net position - ending | | | | \$ (27,617,062) |

See notes to basic financial statements.

| | Other Nonmajor Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | \$ 3,663,554 | \$ 39,881,728 |
| | 844,323 | 17,565,413 |
| | 25,034 | 469,829 |
| | 50,366 | 109,339 |
| | 71,450 | 7,533,035 |
| | 57,957 | 3,719,702 |
| | - | 170,296 |
| | 84,088 | 151,353 |
| | 30,112 | 856,707 |
| | <u>\$ 4,826,834</u> | <u>\$ 70,437,402</u> |
| | \$ 57,038 | \$ 951,252 |
| | - | 282,688 |
| | 216,313 | 6,393,745 |
| | 20,818 | 776,343 |
| | - | 113,206 |
| | 250,313 | 796,833 |
| | <u>544,482</u> | <u>9,314,067</u> |
| | 1,511,219 | 30,269,138 |
| | 29,989 | 505,355 |
| | <u>1,541,208</u> | <u>30,774,493</u> |
| | 114,150 | 988,060 |
| | 2,626,994 | 13,432,331 |
| | - | 7,947,867 |
| | - | 7,980,584 |
| | <u>2,741,144</u> | <u>30,348,842</u> |
| | <u>\$ 4,826,834</u> | <u>\$ 70,437,402</u> |

A21



Independent School District No. 192
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental
Funds to the Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

Total fund balances - governmental funds

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds.
 Cost of capital assets 306,275,674
 Less accumulated depreciation (133,673,283)
 Leased assets 458,722
 Less accumulated amortization (91,744)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:
 Bond principal payable (134,380,000)
 Unamortized bond premium and discount (6,122,080)
 Deferred charge on refunding (787,346)
 Lease liability (372,912)
 Finance purchase from direct borrowing (834,110)
 Compensated absences payable (779,527)
 Net OPEB liability (15,091,084)
 Net pension liability (37,184,464)

Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are created as a result of various differences related to pensions that are not recognized in the governmental funds.
 Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions 23,530,215
 Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions (59,801,819)
 Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB 1,731,344
 Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB (2,305,250)

Delinquent property taxes receivables will be collected in subsequent years, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.
 The self-insured medical and dental internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of the self-insured plans. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position and interfund activity is removed.

Governmental funds do not report a liability for accrued interest on bonds until due and payable.

Total net position - governmental activities

\$ 30,348,842

\$ (27,617,062)

See notes to basic financial statements.

35

Independent School District No. 192
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | General | Debt Service | Capital Projects |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Revenues | | | |
| Local property taxes | \$ 11,600,271 | \$ 16,939,979 | - |
| Other local and county revenues | 2,432,617 | 8,558 | 5,896 |
| Revenue from state sources | 69,838,884 | 5,064,983 | - |
| Revenue from federal sources | 4,093,601 | - | - |
| Sales and other conversion of assets | 24,056 | - | - |
| Total revenues | <u>87,989,429</u> | <u>22,013,520</u> | <u>5,896</u> |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Current | | | |
| Administration | 3,359,446 | - | - |
| District support services | 3,344,076 | - | - |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 40,308,830 | - | - |
| Vocational education instruction | 1,359,793 | - | - |
| Special education instruction | 17,528,798 | - | - |
| Instructional support services | 4,135,489 | - | - |
| Pupil support services | 8,555,270 | - | - |
| Sites and buildings | 8,323,099 | - | 444,238 |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 379,424 | - | - |
| Food service | - | - | - |
| Community education and services | - | - | - |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - |
| Administration | 5,430 | - | - |
| District support services | 42,997 | - | - |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 89,374 | - | - |
| Special education instruction | 350 | - | - |
| Instructional support services | 458,812 | - | - |
| Sites and buildings | 570,851 | - | 4,745,854 |
| Food service | - | - | - |
| Community education and services | - | - | - |
| Debt service | 919,920 | 16,105,000 | - |
| Principal | 71,842 | 5,795,132 | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | <u>89,453,801</u> | <u>21,900,132</u> | <u>5,190,092</u> |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (1,464,372) | 113,388 | (5,184,196) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 17,684 | - | - |
| Lease issuance | 458,722 | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 476,406 | - | - |
| Net change in fund balances | (987,966) | 113,388 | (5,184,196) |
| Fund Balances | | | |
| Beginning of year | 21,521,026 | 4,160,810 | 7,984,636 |
| End of year | <u>\$ 20,533,060</u> | <u>\$ 4,274,198</u> | <u>\$ 2,800,440</u> |

See notes to basic financial statements.

36

**Independent School District No. 192
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

| Other Nonmajor Funds | \$ 1,493,425 | Total Governmental Funds | \$ 30,033,675 | Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds | \$ (4,210,398) |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|
| | 3,739,348 | | 6,186,619 | Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because: | |
| | 8,119,226 | | 75,715,793 | Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. | |
| | 4,834,922 | | 8,928,523 | Capital outlays | 6,651,311 |
| | 287,015 | | 311,071 | Depreciation expense | (9,324,005) |
| | <u>11,166,836</u> | | <u>121,175,681</u> | Amortization expense | (91,744) |
| | - | | 3,359,446 | Compensated absences are recognized as paid in the governmental funds but recognized as the expense is incurred in the Statement of Activities. | 39,920 |
| | - | | 3,344,076 | Principal payments on long-term debt are recognized as expenditures in the governmental funds but have no effect on net position in the Statement of Activities. | 17,814,920 |
| | - | | 40,308,830 | Governmental funds recognize OPEB contributions as expenditures at the time of payment whereas the Statement of Activities factors in items related to OPEB on a full accrual perspective. | 68,974 |
| | - | | 1,359,793 | Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due and thus requires use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. | 484,412 |
| | - | | 17,528,798 | Governmental funds report the effects of bond premiums and discounts when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. | 1,813,753 |
| | - | | 4,135,489 | Net premium on new debt issuance and related amortization | |
| | - | | 8,555,270 | The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds and has no effect on net position. These amounts are reported in the governmental funds as a source of financing. These amounts are not shown as revenues in the Statement of Activities, but rather constitute long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. | (458,722) |
| | - | | 8,767,337 | Lease proceeds | |
| | - | | 379,424 | The self-insured medical and dental internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of the self insured plans. The increase in net position is reported within the governmental activities in the Statement of Activities. | 124,406 |
| | 3,573,312 | | 3,573,312 | Governmental funds recognize pension contributions as expenditures at the time of payment in the funds whereas the Statement of Activities factors in differences between actual and expected contributions and earnings on plan investments as well as changes in proportion. | 3,062,417 |
| | 4,894,648 | | 4,894,648 | Delinquent property taxes receivable will be collected in subsequent years, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds. | |
| | - | | 5,430 | Change in net position - governmental activities | 176,090 |
| | - | | 42,997 | | <u>\$ 16,151,334</u> |
| | - | | 89,374 | | |
| | - | | 350 | | |
| | - | | 458,812 | | |
| | 6,726 | | 5,316,705 | | |
| | 138 | | 6,726 | | |
| | - | | 138 | | |
| | 790,000 | | 17,814,920 | | |
| | 53,636 | | 5,920,610 | | |
| | <u>9,318,460</u> | | <u>125,862,485</u> | | |
| | 1,848,376 | | (4,686,804) | | |
| | - | | 17,684 | | |
| | - | | 458,722 | | |
| | - | | 476,406 | | |
| | 1,848,376 | | (4,210,398) | | |
| | <u>892,768</u> | | <u>34,559,240</u> | | |
| | <u>\$ 2,741,144</u> | | <u>\$ 30,348,842</u> | | |

Independent School District No. 192
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
As of June 30, 2022

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds | \$ 3,776,109 |
| | \$ 677,407 |
| | 3,098,702 |
| | \$ 3,776,109 |

Independent School District No. 192
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual - General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Over (Under) |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|---|
| Revenues | | | | |
| Local property taxes | \$ 11,621,439 | \$ 11,621,439 | \$ 11,600,271 | \$ (21,168) |
| Other local and county revenues | 1,307,600 | 1,891,177 | 2,432,617 | 54,440 |
| Revenue from state sources | 70,137,506 | 70,137,506 | 69,838,884 | (298,622) |
| Revenue from federal sources | 3,475,580 | 3,874,080 | 4,093,601 | 219,521 |
| Sales and other conversion of assets | - | - | 24,056 | 24,056 |
| Total revenues | 86,542,125 | 87,524,202 | 87,989,429 | 465,227 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Administration | 3,398,688 | 3,398,688 | 3,359,446 | (39,242) |
| District support services | 3,446,171 | 3,446,171 | 3,344,076 | (102,095) |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 41,205,973 | 41,387,119 | 40,308,830 | (1,078,289) |
| Vocational education instruction | 1,241,389 | 1,241,389 | 1,359,793 | 118,404 |
| Special education instruction | 15,850,936 | 16,651,867 | 17,528,798 | 876,931 |
| Instructional support services | 3,996,642 | 3,996,642 | 4,135,489 | 138,847 |
| Pupil support services | 8,604,944 | 8,604,944 | 8,555,270 | (49,674) |
| Sites and buildings | 7,833,220 | 7,833,220 | 8,323,099 | 489,879 |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 317,000 | 317,000 | 379,424 | 62,424 |
| Capital outlay | | | | |
| Administration | 4,100 | 4,100 | 5,430 | 1,330 |
| District support services | 473,427 | 473,427 | 42,997 | (430,430) |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 78,706 | 78,706 | 89,374 | 10,668 |
| Special education instruction | 41,252 | 41,252 | 350 | (40,902) |
| Instructional support services | 4,550 | 4,550 | 458,812 | 454,262 |
| Sites and buildings | 7,600 | 7,600 | 570,851 | 563,251 |
| Debt service | | | | |
| Principal | 834,110 | 834,110 | 919,920 | 85,810 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | 71,842 | 71,842 |
| Total expenditures | 87,338,708 | 88,320,785 | 89,453,801 | 1,133,016 |
| Excess of revenues under expenditures | (796,583) | (796,583) | (1,464,372) | (667,789) |
| Other Financing Sources | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | - | - | 17,684 | 17,684 |
| Lease issuance | - | - | 458,722 | 458,722 |
| Total other financing sources | - | - | 476,406 | 476,406 |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ (796,583) | \$ (796,583) | \$ (987,966) | \$ (191,383) |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Beginning of year | | | 21,521,026 | |
| End of year | | | \$ 20,533,060 | |

See notes to basic financial statements.

See notes to basic financial statements.

Independent School District No. 192
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
As of June 30, 2022

| | |
|--|---|
| | Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds |
| Cash Flows - Operating Activities | |
| Receipts from district contributions | \$ 10,259,962 |
| Employee claims paid | (9,960,116) |
| Net cash flows - operating activities | 299,846 |
| Cash Flows - Investment Activities | |
| Interest received | 3,020 |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents | 302,866 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | |
| Beginning of year | 3,473,243 |
| End of year | \$ 3,776,109 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Flows - Operating Activities | |
| Operating income | \$ 121,386 |
| Increase in accounts payable | 182,880 |
| Increase in due to other governmental units | (4,420) |
| Net cash flows - operating activities | \$ 299,846 |

Independent School District No. 192
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes
in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| | Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds |
| Operating Revenue | |
| District contribution | \$ 10,259,962 |
| Operating Expenses | |
| Employee claims paid | 10,138,576 |
| Operating income | 121,386 |
| Nonoperating Revenue | |
| Interest revenue | 3,020 |
| Change in net position | 124,406 |
| Net Position | |
| Beginning of year | 2,574,296 |
| End of year | \$ 3,098,702 |

See notes to basic financial statements.

See notes to basic financial statements.

Independent School District No. 192
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| Assets | | |
| Current | | |
| Cash | | |
| Certificates of deposit | \$ 25,051 | |
| Government bonds | 725,000 | |
| | 2,110,567 | |
| Total assets | \$ 2,860,418 | |
| | | |
| Liabilities | | |
| Due to other governments | \$ 170,297 | |
| Net Position | | |
| Held in trust for OPEB | \$ 2,690,121 | |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Post | |
| Employment | |
| Benefits | |
| Irrevocable | |
| Trust Fund | |

| | |
|----|-----------|
| \$ | 25,051 |
| | 725,000 |
| | 2,110,567 |
| \$ | 2,860,418 |

| | |
|----|-----------|
| \$ | 170,297 |
| \$ | 2,690,121 |



Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Additions | |
| Interest revenue | \$ (40,664) |
| Less investment management fees | (250) |
| Total additions | (40,914) |
| Deductions | |
| Employee benefits | 170,297 |
| Change in net position | (211,211) |
| Net Position | |
| Beginning of year | 2,901,332 |
| End of year | \$ 2,690,121 |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Post | |
| Employment | |
| Benefits | |
| Irrevocable | |
| Trust Fund | |

| | |
|----|----------|
| \$ | (40,664) |
| | (250) |
| | (40,914) |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| | 170,297 |
| | (211,211) |

| | |
|----|-----------|
| | 2,901,332 |
| \$ | 2,690,121 |

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The District operates under a school board form of government for the purpose of providing educational services to individuals within the District areas. The governing body consists of a six member board elected by the voters of the District to serve four-year staggered terms.

The accounting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to governmental units. The following is a summary of the more significant policies.

A. Reporting Entity

The basic financial statements present the District and its component units. The District includes all funds, organizations, institutions, agencies, departments, and offices that are not legally separate from such. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the District are financially accountable and are included within the basic financial statements of the District because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the District.

The District is considered financially accountable for a component unit if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and it is able to impose its will on the organization by significantly influencing the programs, projects, activities, or level of services performed or provided by the organization, or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on, the District.

As a result of applying the component unit definition criteria above, it has been determined the District has no component units.

The student activity accounts of the District are under board control and are not reported separately.

B. Basic Financial Statement Information

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) display information about the reporting government as a whole. These statements include all the financial activities of the District, except for the fiduciary funds. The fiduciary funds are only reported in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position at the fund financial statement level.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segments are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Basic Financial Statement Information (Continued)

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for a purpose for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available. Depreciation expense that can be specifically identified by function is included in the direct expenses of that function. Depreciation expense relating to assets that serve multiple functions is presented as unallocated depreciation in the Statement of Activities. Interest on general long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately in the Statement of Activities. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The Private Purpose Trust and Custodial Funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statements. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (other local governments, private parties, etc.) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the District, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied is determined by its measurement focus and basis of accounting. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary funds and Post Employment Benefits Irrevocable Trust Fund. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. The Agency Fund is reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting transactions are recorded in the following manner.

1. Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when it becomes measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property tax revenue is generally considered as available if collected within 60 days after year-end. State revenue is recognized in the year to which it applies according to *Minnesota Statutes* and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. *Minnesota Statutes* include state aid funding formulas for specific years. Federal revenue is recorded in the year in which the related expenditure is made. Other revenue is considered available if collected within 60 days.

2. Recording of Expenditures

Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred. The exceptions to this general rule are that interest and principal expenditures in the Debt Service Fund, compensated absences, and claims and judgments are recognized when payment is due.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

2. Recording of Expenditures (Continued)

The District applies restricted resources first when an expenditure is incurred for a purpose for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available. Further, the District applies unrestricted funds in this order if various levels of fund balances exist: committed, assigned, and unassigned.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Internal Service Fund is employee and District contributions. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include claims paid and administrative expense. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Description of Funds:

Major Funds:

General Fund – This fund is the basic operating fund of the District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund – This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general obligation (G.O.) bond and state loan principal, interest, and related costs.

Capital Projects – Building Construction Fund – This fund is used to account for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities authorized by bond issue.

Nonmajor Funds:

Food Service Special Revenue Fund – This fund is used to account for food service revenues and expenditures.

Community Service Special Revenue Fund – This fund is used to account for services provided to residents in the areas of community education, school readiness, early childhood, and family education, or other similar services.

Post Employment Benefits Debt Service Fund – This fund is used to record levy proceeds and the payment of the OPEB bond's principal and interest related costs.

Fiduciary Funds:

OPEB Trust Fund – This fund is used to account for the financial resources held by the District in a trustee capacity to be used by the District to pay OPEB benefits to employees.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Description of Funds: (Continued)

Proprietary Funds:

Self Insured Medical Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to account for self-insured employee medical costs and related stop loss insurance.

Self Insured Dental Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to account for self-insured employee dental costs and related stop loss insurance.

D. Deposits and Investments

The District's total deposits and investments are comprised of two major components, each with its own set of legal and contractual provisions as described on the following pages.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The Hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments held by investment pools are measured at amortized cost.

District Governmental Funds

Cash and investments include balances from all funds that are combined and invested to the extent available in various securities as authorized by state law. Earnings from the pooled investments are allocated to the individual funds based on the average of month-end cash and investment balances. The investments of the capital projects building construction funds are not pooled and earnings on these investments are allocated directly to that fund.

Cash and investments at June 30, 2022, were comprised of deposits and shares in the Minnesota School District Liquid Asset Fund (MSDLAF), certificates of deposit, government securities, and shares in the Minnesota Trust (MNTrust) Term Series.

Minnesota Statutes authorizes the District to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities, shares of investment companies whose only investments are in the aforementioned securities, obligations of the State of Minnesota or its municipalities, bankers' acceptances, future contracts, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, and commercial paper of the highest quality with a maturity of no longer than 270 days.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

District Governmental Funds (Continued)
In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, the various MSDLAF and MNTTrust securities are valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. There are no restrictions or limitations on withdrawals from the MSDLAF. Investments in the MSDLAF MAX must be deposited for a minimum of 14 calendar days with the exception of direct investments of funds distributed by the State of Minnesota. Withdrawals prior to the 14-day restriction period may be subject to a penalty and there is a 24 hour hold on all requests for redemptions. MSDLAF- Term investments have a maturity of 60 days to one year and early withdrawal may result in substantial early redemption penalties. Seven days' notice of redemption is required for withdrawals of investments in the MNTTrust Term Series withdrawn prior to the maturity date of that series. A penalty could be assessed as necessary to recoup the Series for any charges, losses, and other costs attributable to the early redemption.

Other Post Employment Benefits Trust Fund

These funds represent investments administered by the District's OPEB fund investment managers. As of June 30, 2022, they were comprised of mutual funds. The District's investment policy extends to the OPEB Trust Fund investments.

Minnesota Statutes authorize the OPEB Trust Fund to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities, shares of investment companies whose only investments are in the aforementioned securities, obligations of the State of Minnesota or its municipalities, bankers' acceptances, future contracts, corporate bonds, common stock and foreign stock of the highest quality, mutual funds, repurchase and reverse agreements, commercial paper of the highest quality with a maturity no longer than 270 days and in the State Board of Investments. Investments are stated at fair value.

E. Property Tax Receivable

Current property taxes receivable are recorded for taxes certified the previous December and collectible in the current calendar year, which have not been received by the District. Delinquent property taxes receivable represents uncollected taxes for the past six years and is deferred and included in the deferred inflows of resources section of the fund financial statements because they are not available to finance the operations of the District in the current year.

F. Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year's Expenditures

Property taxes levied for subsequent year's expenditures consist principally of property taxes levied in the current year which will be collected and recognized as revenue in the District's following year to properly match those revenues with the budgeted expenditures for which they were levied. This amount is equal to the amount levied by the School Board in December 2021, less various components and their related adjustments as mandated by the state. These portions of that levy were recognized as revenue in fiscal year 2022. The remaining portion of the levy will be recognized when measurable and available.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

G. Inventories

Inventories of commodities donated directly by the U.S. Department of Agriculture are recorded at market value. Other inventories are stated at cost as determined on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis. Inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

H. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are recorded as an expenditure at the time of consumption.

I. Property Taxes

The District levies its property tax during the month of December. December 28 is the last day the District can certify a tax levy to the County Auditor. Such taxes become a lien on January 1. The property tax is recorded as revenue when it becomes measurable and available. Dakota County is the collecting agency for the levy and remits the collections to the District three times a year. The Tax levy notice is mailed in March with the first half of the payment due on May 15 and the second half due on October 15. Delinquent collections for November and December are received the following January.

A portion of property taxes levied is paid by the State of Minnesota through various tax credits, which are included in revenue from state sources in the basic financial statements.

J. Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded in the government-wide financial statements, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of five years. Such assets are capitalized at historical cost, or estimated historical cost for assets where actual historical cost is not available. Donated assets are recorded as capital assets at its acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend the assets lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. Since surplus assets are sold for an immaterial amount when declared as no longer needed for public school purpose by the District, no salvage value is taken into consideration for depreciation and amortization purposes. Useful lives vary from 20 to 50 years for land improvements and buildings and 5 to 15 years for equipment.

Capital assets not being depreciated include land. The District does not possess any material amounts of infrastructure capital assets, such as sidewalks and parking lots. Such items are considered to be part of the cost of buildings or other improvable property.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

K. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Financial Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time. The District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions are reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB is recorded for various estimate differences that will be amortized and recognized over future years.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Financial Position and fund financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has five types of items which qualify for reporting in this category. The first item, unavailable revenue from property taxes, arises under a modified accrual basis of accounting and is reported only in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. Delinquent property taxes not collected within 60 days of year-end are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the governmental funds in the period the amounts become available. The second item is property taxes levied for subsequent years, which represent property taxes received or reported as a receivable before the period for which the taxes are levied, and is reported as a deferred inflow of resources in both the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. Property taxes levied for subsequent years are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the government-wide financial statements in the year for which they are levied and in the governmental fund financial statements during the year for which they are levied, if available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions is recorded on the government-wide statements for various estimate differences that will be amortized and recognized over future years. The fourth, a deferred charge on refunding, results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt is recorded on the government-wide. The fifth, Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, is recorded for various estimate differences that will be amortized and recognized over future years.

L. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements long-term debt and other long term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are recognized as an expenditure/expense in the period the bond is issued.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

M. Compensated Absences

1. Vacation and Sick Pay

Eligible District employees earn vacation based upon years of service according to the various contracts. Vacation must be used by August 31 of the following year in which it was earned. An employee who is unable to use their vacation may, with the agreement of their immediate supervisor and human resources, negotiate an extension of the time for unused vacation.

Substantially all District employees are entitled to sick leave at various rates. Employees are not compensated for unused sick leave upon termination of employment, unless taken in conjunction with severance pay as described in Note 1.N. Sick leave pay taken, including related benefits, is shown as an expenditure in the year paid.

N. Post Employment Severance Benefits

Post employment severance benefits consist of lump sum early retirement incentive payments.

1. Convertible Sick Leave

Certain bargaining unit members are eligible to be compensated for unused accumulated sick leave upon termination, subject to certain conditions. The amount of the retirement payment is calculated by converting a portion of accrued sick leave. An accrual is made in the governmental fund incurring the liability at the time of termination. The amount of yearly retirement incentive payment that is based on convertible sick leave is recorded as a liability in the Statement of Net Position as it is earned and when it becomes probable that it will vest at some point in the future.

O. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and Teachers Retirement Association (TRA) and additions to/deductions from PERA's and TRA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERA and TRA. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized as of employer payroll paid dates and benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

TRA has a special funding situation created by direct aid contributions made by the State of Minnesota, City of Minneapolis, and Minneapolis School District. The direct aid is a result of the merger of the Minneapolis Teachers Retirement Fund Association merger into TRA in 2006. A second direct aid source is from the State of Minnesota for the merger of the Duluth Teacher's Retirement Fund Association (DTRFA) in 2015.

P. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the District and additions to/deductions from the District's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the District. For this purpose, the District recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Q. Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report various levels of spending constraints.

- **Nonspendable Fund Balances** – These are amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form as they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. They include items that are inherently unspendable, such as, but not limited to, inventories, prepaid items, long-term receivables, non-financial assets held for resale, or the permanent principal of endowment funds.
- **Restricted Fund Balances** – These amounts are comprised of funds that have legally enforceable constraints placed on their use that either are externally imposed by resource providers or creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, voters, or laws or regulations of other governments, or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- **Committed Fund Balances** – These amounts are comprised of unrestricted funds used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the School Board and that remain binding unless removed by the School Board by subsequent formal action. The formal action to commit a fund balance must occur prior to year-end; however, the specific amounts actually committed can be determined in the subsequent year.
- **Assigned Fund Balances** – These amounts are comprised of unrestricted funds constrained by the District's intent that they will be used for specific purposes, but that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In funds other than the General Fund, the assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. The assigned fund balance category will cover the portion of a fund balance that reflects the District's intended use of those resources. The action to assign fund balance may be taken after the end of the year. The School board, by majority vote, may assign balances to be used for specific purposes. The board also delegated the power to assign fund balances to the Superintendent or designee.
- **Unassigned Fund Balances** – Residual amount in the General Fund not reported in any other classification, available for expenditure of any purpose. Also negative unassigned fund balance may be reported in other governmental funds if expenditures exceeded the restricted, committed, or assigned amounts available to those purposes.
- **Minimum Fund Balance** – The District will strive to maintain a minimum unassigned General Fund balance of 8-12% of the annual budget.

R. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources; and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements. Net investments in capital assets, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any long-term debt used to build or acquire the capital assets. Net Position is reported as restricted in the government-wide financial statement when there are limitations on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

S. Use of Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of expenditures/expense during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

T. Budgetary Information

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

1. Prior to July 1, the School Superintendent submits to the School Board, a proposed operating budget for the year commencing the following July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. The Superintendent is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the School Board.
3. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all governmental funds.
4. Budgets for the funds are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
5. Budgets are as originally adopted or as amended by the School Board. Budgeted expenditure appropriations lapse at year-end.

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

A. Deposits

In accordance with applicable *Minnesota Statutes*, the District maintains deposits at depository banks authorized by the School Board.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits: For a deposit, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District has a deposit policy that requires the District's deposits be collateralized as required by *Minnesota Statutes* for an amount exceeding federal deposit coverage. *Minnesota Statutes* require all deposits be protected by federal depository insurance, corporate surety bonds, or collateral. The market value of collateral pledged must equal 110% of the deposits not covered by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance or corporate surety bonds. As of June 30, 2022, the District had a bank balance of \$8,037,898.

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Checking accounts | \$ 3,780,258 |
| Certificates of deposit | 731,952 |
| Certificates of deposit - OPEB | 725,000 |
| Scholarship account | 14,607 |
| Petty cash | 1,677 |
| Total deposits | \$ 5,253,494 |

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Investments

District Funds Other than OPEB Trust Fund

As of June 30, 2022, the District had the following investments:

| | Amount | Weighted Average Maturity (Years) | Credit Rating | Level |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Brokered Money Market Accounts | \$ 26,403,072 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Savings Deposit Accounts | 5,007,047 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Term Series | 5,000,000 | 0.33 | AAAm | N/A |
| U.S. Treasury Securities | 1,948,464 | N/A | N/A | 2 |
| MSDLAF + Liquid Class | 770,758 | N/A | AAAm | N/A |
| MSDLAF + Max Class | 2 | N/A | AAAm | N/A |
| Total Investments | \$ 39,129,343 | | | |

At June 30, 2022, the District has a formal deposit and investment policy in place to address the following risks:

Credit Risk: This is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. *Minnesota Statutes* 118A.04 and 118A.05 limit investments to the top two rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The District's investment policy limits investments to those specified in the above statutes. As of June 30, 2022, the District's investments in MSDLAF and MSDLAF+ Max were rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's (S&P). The District's investments in certificates of deposit are not rated.

Concentration of Credit Risk: This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an investment in a single issuer. The District's investment policy states the District will diversify its investment to avoid incurring unreasonable risks inherent in over investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions, or maturities. None of the District's investments were exposed to concentration of credit risk at June 30, 2022.

Interest Rate Risk: This is the risk that market value of securities will fall due to the changes in market interest rates. The District's policy states investment maturities should be scheduled to coincide with projected District cash flow needs, taking into account large routine or scheduled expenditures, as well as anticipated receipt dates of anticipated revenues. The policy also indicates investments shall be managed to attain a market rate of return through various economic and budgetary cycles, while preserving and protecting the capital in the investment portfolio and taking into account constraints on risk and cash flow requirements.

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Investments (Continued)

District Funds Other than OPEB Trust Fund (Continued)

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments: This is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District's investment policy on custodial credit risk states securities will be held in third party safekeeping by an institution designated as custodial agent. The custodial agent shall issue a safe keeping receipt to the District listing pertinent information related to the securities held.

1. OPEB Trust Fund

As of June 30, 2022, the market values, duration, and percent allocation of the District's OPEB Trust investments was as follows:

| OPEB Investments | Amount | Weighted Average Maturity (Years) | Credit Rating | Level |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Brokered Money Market Accounts | \$ 25,571 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Municipal Bonds | 896,051 | 0.67 | Aa3 | 2 |
| U.S. Treasury Securities | 1,213,796 | 1.92 | N/A | 2 |
| Total Investments | \$ 2,135,418 | | | |

The District has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2022:

- \$2,844,515 of investments are valued using a quoted market prices (Level 2 inputs)

C. Deposits and Investments

Summary of cash, deposits, and investments as of June 30, 2022:

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| District Governmental Funds | |
| Deposits (Note 3.A.) | \$ 4,528,494 |
| Investments (Note 3.B.) | 39,129,343 |
| OPEB Trust Fund | |
| Deposits (Note 3.A.) | 725,000 |
| Investments (Note 3.B.) | 2,135,418 |
| Total deposits and investments | \$ 46,518,255 |

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

C. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Cash, deposits, and investments are presented in the June 30, 2022, basic financial statements as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Statement of Net Position | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 43,657,837 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | |
| Post employment benefits trust fund | 2,860,418 |
| Cash and investments | <u>46,518,255</u> |
| Total deposits and investments | |

NOTE 3 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Governmental activities | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated | | | | |
| Land | \$ 14,109,141 | - | - | \$ 14,109,141 |
| Construction in progress | 1,366,958 | 6,022,955 | 1,446,222 | 5,943,691 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | <u>15,476,099</u> | <u>6,022,955</u> | <u>1,446,222</u> | <u>20,052,832</u> |
| Capital assets being depreciated | | | | |
| Buildings | 242,924,892 | 942,026 | - | 243,866,918 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 23,298,069 | 504,496 | - | 23,802,565 |
| Machinery and equipment | 18,384,025 | 169,334 | - | 18,553,359 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | <u>284,606,986</u> | <u>1,615,856</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>286,222,842</u> |
| Less accumulated depreciation for | | | | |
| Buildings | 99,594,759 | 7,059,368 | - | 106,654,127 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 11,201,454 | 1,046,041 | - | 12,247,495 |
| Machinery and equipment | 13,553,065 | 1,218,596 | - | 14,771,661 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | <u>124,349,278</u> | <u>9,324,005</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>133,673,283</u> |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | <u>160,257,708</u> | <u>(7,708,149)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>152,549,559</u> |
| Governmental activities, capital assets net | <u>\$ 175,733,807</u> | <u>\$ (1,685,194)</u> | <u>\$ 1,446,222</u> | <u>\$ 172,602,391</u> |

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

NOTE 3 – CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

| | Beginning Balance | Change in Accounting Principle | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| Governmental activities | \$ - | \$ 458,722 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 458,722 |
| Leased assets being amortized | - | - | 91,744 | - | 91,744 |
| Equipment | - | - | (91,744) | - | 366,978 |
| Less accumulated amortization for equipment | - | - | - | - | - |
| Governmental activities, leased assets net | \$ - | \$ 458,722 | \$ (91,744) | \$ - | \$ 366,978 |

Depreciation and amortization expense of \$9,415,749 for the year ended June 30, 2022, was charged to the following governmental functions:

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Administration | \$ 772 |
| District support services | 4,812 |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 43,790 |
| Special education instruction | 662 |
| Instructional support services | 96,447 |
| Pupil support services | 9,474 |
| Sites and buildings | 1,131,483 |
| Food service | 22,579 |
| Community service | 184 |
| Unallocated | 8,105,546 |
| Total depreciation expense | \$ 9,415,749 |

NOTE 4 – LONG-TERM DEBT

A. Components of Long-Term Liabilities

| Long-term liabilities | Issue Date | Interest Rates | Original Issue | Maturity Date | Principal Outstanding | Due Within One Year |
|--|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| G.O. Bonds, including refunding bonds | | | | | | |
| 2013A Alternative Facilities Bonds | 03/06/13 | 2.00%-2.75% | \$ 2,260,000 | 02/01/28 | \$ 1,060,000 | \$ 165,000 |
| 2013C OPEB Refunding | 12/05/13 | 0.65%-3.40% | 5,840,000 | 02/01/23 | 820,000 | 820,000 |
| 2014A Refunding Bonds | 06/04/14 | 3.00%-4.00% | 71,220,000 | 02/01/27 | 47,915,000 | 4,415,000 |
| 2015A Crossover Refunding Bonds | 02/05/15 | 4.00%-5.00% | 20,475,000 | 02/01/27 | 14,265,000 | 940,000 |
| 2015C Refunding Bonds | 12/16/15 | 2.00%-3.00% | 28,640,000 | 02/01/24 | 16,270,000 | 9,105,000 |
| 2016A Building Bonds | 02/03/16 | 2.00%-3.00% | 43,730,000 | 02/01/31 | 43,730,000 | - |
| 2019A LTFM Bonds | 06/13/19 | 3.00%-5.00% | 9,220,000 | 02/01/27 | 8,380,000 | 395,000 |
| 2020A Refunding Bonds | 01/07/20 | 5.00% | 5,715,000 | 02/01/23 | 1,940,000 | 1,940,000 |
| Plus Unamortized Premium | | | | | 6,122,080 | 1,859,945 |
| Total G.O. bonds | | | | | 140,802,080 | 19,639,945 |
| Finance purchase from direct borrowing | | | | | 834,110 | 834,110 |
| Lease liability | | | | | 372,912 | 87,720 |
| Compensated absences | | | | | 779,527 | 695,108 |
| Total all long-term liabilities | | | | | \$ 142,888,629 | \$ 21,256,883 |

The long-term bond liabilities listed above were issued to finance acquisition and construction of capital facilities or to refinance (refund) previous bond issues. The lease liability was issued to finance instructional equipment.

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

NOTE 4 – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

| | Beginning Balance | Change in Accounting Principle | Additions | Retirements | Ending Balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Long-term liabilities | | | | | |
| G.O. bonds | \$ 151,275,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 16,895,000 | \$ 134,380,000 |
| Bond premiums | 7,935,832 | - | - | 1,813,752 | 6,122,080 |
| Finance purchase from direct borrowing | 1,668,220 | - | - | 834,110 | 834,110 |
| Lease liability | - | 458,722 | - | 85,810 | 372,912 |
| Compensated absences | 819,447 | 758,447 | 758,447 | 798,367 | 779,527 |
| Total long-term liabilities | \$ 161,698,499 | \$ 1,217,169 | \$ 758,447 | \$ 20,427,039 | \$ 142,488,629 |

The General Fund typically liquidates the liability related to compensated absences. The Debt Service Funds typically liquidates the liability related to G.O. bonds and the Post-Employment Benefits. The General Fund typically liquidates the liability related to the lease.

C. Minimum Debt Payments for Bonds and Leases

Minimum annual principal and interest payments required to retire bond liabilities:

| Year Ending June 30 | G.O. Bonds | | Total |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Principal | Interest | |
| 2023 | \$ 17,780,000 | \$ 5,060,161 | \$ 22,840,161 |
| 2024 | 17,330,000 | 4,233,175 | 21,563,175 |
| 2025 | 15,345,000 | 3,542,750 | 18,887,750 |
| 2026 | 16,550,000 | 2,888,794 | 19,438,794 |
| 2027 | 17,700,000 | 2,182,094 | 19,882,094 |
| 2028-2032 | 47,900,000 | 4,071,338 | 51,971,338 |
| 2033-2034 | 1,775,000 | 80,250 | 1,855,250 |
| Total | \$ 134,380,000 | \$ 22,058,562 | \$ 156,438,562 |
| Plus Net Bond Premium | 6,122,080 | - | 6,122,080 |
| Total | \$ 140,502,080 | \$ 22,058,562 | \$ 162,560,642 |

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

NOTE 4 – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

C. Minimum Debt Payments for Bonds and Leases (Continued)

| Year Ending June 30 | Lease Liability | | Total |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|
| | Principal | Interest | |
| 2023 | \$ 87,720 | \$ 13,320 | \$ 101,040 |
| 2024 | 91,294 | 9,746 | 101,040 |
| 2025 | 95,013 | 6,027 | 101,040 |
| 2026 | 98,885 | 2,155 | 101,040 |
| Total | \$ 372,912 | \$ 31,248 | \$ 404,160 |

D. Finance Purchase from Direct Borrowing

The District entered into a finance purchase agreement on October 23, 2019, with Apple, Inc. for computer equipment. The finance purchase and corresponding capital assets totaled \$3,336,440. The lease agreement includes annual principal payments of \$834,110 with the final payment due on July 11, 2022. The agreement provides 0% interest. The lease liability at June 30, 2022, is \$834,110.

E. Lease Liability

The District entered into lease agreements for equipment. The lease agreements include annual principal and interest payments that are shown above. The discount rate for the lease liabilities is 4.0%.

NOTE 5 – FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION

Certain portions of fund balance are restricted based on state requirements to track special program funding, to provide for funding on certain long-term liabilities or as required by other outside parties.

Fund Equity

Fund equity balances are classified as follows to reflect the limitations and restrictions of the respective funds.

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

NOTE 5 – FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION (CONTINUED)

A. Restricted Fund Balance

A. Restricted Fund Balance (Continued)

Restricted for Student Activities – This balance represents available resources to be used for the extracurricular activity funds raised by the students.

Restricted for Safe Schools – Crime Levy – The unspent resources available from the levy must be reserved in this account for future use.

Restricted for Staff Development – This balance represents unspent staff development revenues set aside from general education revenue that were restricted for staff development related to Finance Code 316. Expenditures for staff development must equal at least 2% of the basic general education revenue, unless stipulations are met (*Minnesota Statutes* 122A.61, subdivision 1).

Restricted for Medical Assistance – This balance represents available resources to be used for medical assistance expenditures (*Minnesota Statutes* 125A.21, subd. 3).

Restricted for Operating Capital – This balance represents available resources in the General Fund to be used to purchase equipment and facilities.

Restricted/Reserved for Basic Skills Programs – This balance represents resources available for the basic skills uses listed in *Minnesota Statutes* 126C.15, subd. 1.

Restricted for Long-term Facilities Maintenance (LTFM) – This balance represents available resources to be used for LTFM projects in accordance with the 10-year plan (*Minnesota Statutes* 123B.595, subd. 12).

Restricted for School Readiness – This balance represents the resources available to provide for services for school readiness programs. Related to Finance Code 344, School Readiness *Minnesota Statutes* 124D.16.

Restricted for Food Service – This balance represents the accumulation of the activity to provide the food service program.

Restricted for Community Service – This balance represents the positive fund balance of the Community Service Fund.

Restricted for Debt Service – This balance represents the resources available for the payment of G.O. bond principal, interest, and related costs.

Restricted for Capital Projects – This balance represents accumulated resources for capital projects.

NOTE 5 – FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION (CONTINUED)

| | General Fund | Debt Service | Capital Projects | Other Nonmajor Funds | Total |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Nonspendable for | | | | | |
| Inventory | \$ 67,315 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 84,038 | \$ 151,353 |
| Prepaid items | 806,595 | - | - | 30,112 | 836,707 |
| | <u>873,910</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>114,150</u> | <u>988,060</u> |
| Restricted for | | | | | |
| Student Activities | 110,658 | - | - | - | 110,658 |
| Safe School Levy | 403,934 | - | - | - | 403,934 |
| Staff Development | 423,809 | - | - | - | 423,809 |
| Medical Assistance | 592,743 | - | - | - | 592,743 |
| Operating Capital | 2,049,819 | - | - | - | 2,049,819 |
| Basic skills | 149,736 | - | - | - | 149,736 |
| Community Education | - | - | - | 526,939 | 526,939 |
| Early childhood and family education | - | - | - | 51,598 | 51,598 |
| School Readiness | - | - | - | 155,810 | 155,810 |
| Food Service | - | - | - | 1,695,602 | 1,695,602 |
| Community Service | - | - | - | 12,600 | 12,600 |
| Debt Service | - | 4,274,198 | - | 184,445 | 4,458,643 |
| Capital Projects | - | - | 2,800,440 | - | 2,800,440 |
| | <u>3,730,699</u> | <u>4,274,198</u> | <u>2,800,440</u> | <u>2,626,994</u> | <u>13,432,331</u> |
| Assigned for | | | | | |
| Classroom Technology | 2,340,309 | - | - | - | 2,340,309 |
| Donations | 401,114 | - | - | - | 401,114 |
| Long-Term Facilities Maintenance | 100,000 | - | - | - | 100,000 |
| Building and Grounds | 406,444 | - | - | - | 406,444 |
| Self Insurance | 500,000 | - | - | - | 500,000 |
| Community Education | 200,000 | - | - | - | 200,000 |
| Maintain class size | 7,947,867 | - | - | - | 7,947,867 |
| | <u>7,980,584</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>7,980,584</u> |
| Unassigned for | | | | | |
| General purposes | 20,533,060 | 4,274,198 | 2,800,440 | 2,741,144 | 30,348,842 |
| Total fund balance | <u>\$ 20,533,060</u> | <u>\$ 4,274,198</u> | <u>\$ 2,800,440</u> | <u>\$ 2,741,144</u> | <u>\$ 30,348,842</u> |

Nonspendable for Inventory – This balance represents the portion of fund balance that is not available as amounts have already been spent on inventory.

Nonspendable for Prepaid Items – This balance represents the portion of fund balance that is not available as the amounts have already been spent by the District on items for the next year.

NOTE 5 – FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION (CONTINUED)

A. Restricted Fund Balance (Continued)

Restricted for Community Education – This balance represents the resources available to provide programming such as: nonvocational, recreational and leisure time activities, programs for adults with disabilities, noncredit summer programs, adult basic education programs, youth development and youth service programming, early childhood and family education, and extended day programs. While the state mandates tracking this restriction regardless of whether it has a negative balance, accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America do not permit a negative restricted presentation.

Restricted for Early Childhood and Family Education – This balance represents the resources available to provide for services for early childhood and family education programming. While the state mandates tracking this restriction regardless of whether it has a negative balance, accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America do not permit a negative restricted presentation.

B. Net Position

Net Investment in Capital Assets – This amount represents the net book value of the District's capital assets less the balance of outstanding debt used to acquire them.

Restricted for Debt Service – This amount represents resources restricted for future debt service in accordance with bond covenants and other agreements.

Restricted for Other Purpose – This amount represents total positive General Fund restricted fund balances, plus the fund balances in the Community Service and Food Service Funds.

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE

The District participates in various pension plans, total pension expense for the year ended June 30, 2022, was \$1,394,499. The components of pension expense are noted in the following plan summaries.

The General Fund typically liquidates the Liability related to the pensions.

Teachers' Retirement Association

A. Plan Description

The Teachers Retirement Association (TRA) is an administrator of a multiple employer, cost-sharing, defined benefit retirement fund. TRA administers a Basic Plan (without Social Security coverage) and a Coordinated Plan (with Social Security coverage) in accordance with *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapters 354 and 356. TRA is a separate statutory entity and administered by a Board of Trustees. The Board consists of four active members, one retired member, and three statutory officials.

Educators employed in Minnesota's public elementary and secondary schools, charter schools, and certain other TRA-covered educational institutions maintained by the state are required to be TRA members (except those teachers employed by St. Paul Schools or Minnesota State Colleges and Universities). Educators first hired by Minnesota State may elect either TRA coverage or coverage through the Define Contribution Plan (DCR) administered by the Minnesota State.

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Teachers' Retirement Association (Continued)

B. Benefits Provided

TRA provides retirement benefits as well as disability benefits to members, and benefits to survivors upon death of eligible members. Benefits are established by *Minnesota Statute* and vest after three years of service credit. The defined retirement benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five consecutive years of allowable service, age, and a formula multiplier based on years of credit at termination of service.

Two methods are used to compute benefits for TRA's Coordinated and Basic Plan members. Members first employed before July 1, 1989, receive the greater of the Tier I or Tier II benefits as described.

Tier I Benefits

| Tier I | Step Rate Formula | Percentage |
|-------------|--|---------------|
| Basic | First ten years of service | 2.2% per year |
| | All years after | 2.7% per year |
| Coordinated | First ten years if service years are up to July 1, 2006 | 1.2% per year |
| | First ten years if service years are up to July 1, 2006, or after | 1.4% per year |
| | All other years of service if service years are up to July 1, 2006 | 1.7% per year |
| | All other years of service if service years are July 1, 2006, or after | 1.9% per year |

With these provisions:

- Normal retirement age is 65 with less than 30 years of allowable service and age 62 with 30 or more years of allowable service.
- 3% per year early retirement reduction factor for all years under normal retirement age.
- Unreduced benefits for early retirement under a Rule of 90 (age plus allowable service equals 90 or more).

Tier II Benefits

For years of service prior to July 1, 2006, a level formula of 1.7% per year for coordinated members and 2.7% per year for basic members is applied. For years of service July 1, 2006, and after, a level formula of 1.9% per year for Coordinated members and 2.7% for Basic members applies. Beginning July 1, 2015, the early retirement reduction factors are based on rates established under *Minnesota Statute*. Smaller reductions, more favorable to the member, will be applied to individuals who reach age 62 and have 30 years or more of service credit.

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Teachers' Retirement Association (Continued)

B. Benefits Provided (Continued)

Tier II Benefits (Continued)

Members first employed after June 30, 1989, receive only the Tier II calculation with a normal retirement age that is their retirement age for full Social Security retirement benefits, but not to exceed age 66.

Six different types of annuities are available to members upon retirement. The No Refund Life Plan is a lifetime annuity that ceases upon the death of the retiree – no survivor annuity is payable. A retiring member may also choose to provide survivor benefits to a designated beneficiary(ies) by selecting one of the five plans that have survivorship features. Vested members may also leave their contributions in the TRA Fund upon termination of service in order to qualify for a deferred annuity at retirement age. Any member terminating service is eligible for a refund of their employee contributions plus interest.

The benefit provisions stated apply to active plan participants. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them are bound by the plan provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

C. Contribution Rate

Per *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapter 354 sets the contribution rates for employees and employers. Rates for each fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, June 30, 2021, and June 30, 2022, were:

| | June 30, 2020 | | June 30, 2021 | | June 30, 2022 | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| | Employee | Employer | Employee | Employer | Employee | Employer |
| Basic | 11.0% | 11.92% | 11.0% | 12.13% | 11.0% | 12.34% |
| Coordinated | 7.5% | 7.92% | 7.5% | 8.13% | 7.5% | 8.34% |

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Teachers' Retirement Association (Continued)

C. Contribution Rate (Continued)

The following is a reconciliation of employer contributions in TRA's ACFR "Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position" to the employer contributions used in Schedule of Employer and Non-Employer Pension Allocations. Amounts are reported in thousands.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Employer contributions reported in TRA's ACFR Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | \$ 448,829 |
| Deduct employer contributions not related to future contribution efforts | 379 |
| Deduct TRA's contributions not included in allocation | <u>(538)</u> |
| Total employer contributions | 448,670 |
| Total non-employer contributions | <u>37,840</u> |
| Total contributions reported in <i>Schedule of Employer and Non-Employer Allocations</i> | <u>\$ 486,510</u> |

Amounts reported in the allocation schedules may not precisely agree with basic financial statement amounts or actuarial valuations due to the number of decimal places used in the allocations. TRA has rounded percentage amounts to the nearest ten thousandths.

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Teachers' Retirement Association (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

| | Key Methods and Assumptions Used in Valuation of Total Pension Liability |
|------------------------------|---|
| Actuarial Information | |
| Valuation date | July 1, 2021 |
| Measurement date | June 30, 2021 |
| Experience study | June 5, 2019 (demographic assumptions) November 6, 2017 (economic assumptions) |
| Actuarial cost method | Entry Age Normal |
| Actuarial assumptions | |
| Investment rate of return | 7.00% |
| Price inflation | 2.50% |
| Wage growth rate | 2.85% before July 1, 2028, and 3.25% thereafter |
| Projected salary increase | 2.85% to 8.85% before July 1, 2028, and 3.25% to 9.25% thereafter |
| Cost of living adjustment | 1.0% for January 2020 through January 2023, then increasing by 0.1% each year up to 1.5% annually. |

Mortality Assumptions

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Pre-retirement | RP 2014 white collar employee table, male rates set back five years and female rates set back seven years. Generational projection uses the MP 2015 scale. |
| Post-retirement | RP 2014 white collar annuitant table, male rates set back three years and female rates set back three years, with further adjustments of the rates. Generational projections uses the MP 2015 scale. |
| Post-disability | RP 2014 disabled retiree mortality table, without adjustment. |

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Teachers' Retirement Association (Continued)

D. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Domestic stocks | 35.5 % | 5.10 % |
| International stocks | 16.5 | 5.30 |
| Fixed income | 25.0 | 0.75 |
| Private markets | 25.0 | 5.90 |
| Total | 100.0 % | |

The TRA actuary has determined the average of the expected remaining services lives of all members for fiscal year 2022 is six years. The "Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience," "Changes of Assumptions," and "Changes in Proportion" use the amortization period of six years in the schedule presented. The amortization period for "Net Difference between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments" is over a period of five years as required by GASB 68.

Changes in actuarial assumptions since the 2020 valuation:

- The investment return assumption was changed from 7.5% to 7.0%.

E. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0%. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at the prior measurement date was 7.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the fiscal year 2021 contribution rate, contributions from school districts will be made at contractually required rates (actuarially determined), and contributions from the state will be made at current statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be depleted and, as a result, the Municipal Bond Index Rate was not used in the determination of the Single Equivalent Interest Rate (SEIR).

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Teachers' Retirement Association (Continued)

F. Net Pension Liability

On June 30, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$30,966,692 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to TRA in relation to total system contributions including direct aid from the State of Minnesota, City of Minneapolis, and Minneapolis School District. District proportionate share was 0.7076% at the end of the measurement period and 0.7089% for the beginning of the year.

The pension liability amount reflected a reduction due to direct aid provided to TRA. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the direct aid and total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

| | |
|---|---------------|
| District's proportionate share of net pension liability | \$ 30,966,692 |
| State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District | 2,611,768 |

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,404,333. Included in this amount, the District recognized \$(29,244) as pension expense for the support provided by direct aid.

On June 30, 2022, the District had deferred resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 840,259 | \$ 864,180 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investment | - | 25,934,598 |
| Changes of assumptions | 11,348,186 | 27,008,699 |
| Changes in proportion | 2,857,594 | 80,038 |
| Contributions to TRA subsequent to the measurement date | <u>3,642,307</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 18,688,346</u> | <u>\$ 53,887,515</u> |

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Teachers' Retirement Association (Continued)

F. Net Pension Liability (Continued)

The \$3,642,307 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions to TRA subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and (deferred inflows of resources) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended June 30, | Pension Expense Amount |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2023 | \$ (18,078,850) |
| 2024 | (14,842,347) |
| 2025 | (3,498,190) |
| 2026 | (4,591,916) |
| 2027 | <u>2,169,827</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ (38,841,476)</u> |

G. Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.0% as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percent lower (6.0%) and 1 percent higher (8.0%) than the current rate.

| District proportionate share of NPL | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.00%) | Current Discount Rate (7.00%) | 1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.00%) |
| \$ 62,554,225 | \$ 30,966,692 | \$ 5,062,397 |

The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer contributions to TRA in relation to TRA's total employer contributions including direct aid contributions from the State of Minnesota, City of Minneapolis, and Minneapolis School District.

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Teachers' Retirement Association (Continued)

H. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued TRA financial report. That can be obtained at www.MinnesotaTRA.org, or by writing to TRA at 60 Empire Drive, Suite 400, St. Paul, MN, 55103-4000, or by calling (651) 296-2409 or (800) 657-3669.

Public Employees' Retirement Association

A. Plan Description
The District participates in the following cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by PERA. PERA's defined benefit pension plan is established and administered in accordance with *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapters 353 and 356. PERA's defined benefit pension plan is tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

General Employees Retirement Plan

The General Employees Retirement Plan covers certain full time and part time employees of the District. General Employees Plan members belong to the Coordinated Plan. Coordinated Plan members are covered by Social Security

B. Benefits Provided

PERA provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are established by state statute and can only be modified by the state Legislature. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but are not receiving them yet are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

General Employees Plan Benefits

General Employees Plan benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age, and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for PERA's Coordinated Plan members. Members hired prior to July 1, 1989, receive the higher of Method 1 or Method 2 formulas. Only Method 2 is used for members hired after June 30, 1989. Under Method 1 the annuity accrual rate for a Coordinated Plan member is 1.2% for each of the first 10 years of service 1.7% for each additional year. Under Method 2, the accrual rate for Coordinated members is 1.7% for all years of service. For members hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired on or after July 1, 1989, normal retirement age is the age for unreduced Social Security benefits capped at 66.

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

B. Benefits Provided (Continued)

General Employees Plan Benefits (Continued)

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. The postretirement increase is equal to 50% of the cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) announced by the SSA, with a minimum increase of at least 1.0% and a maximum of 1.5%. Recipients that have been receiving the annuity or benefit for at least a full year as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive the full increase. Recipients receiving the annuity or benefit for at least one month but less than a full year as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive a reduced prorated increase. For members retiring on January 1, 2024, or later, the increase will be delayed until normal retirement age (age 65 if hired prior to July 1, 1989, or age 66 for individuals hired on or after July 1, 1989). Members retiring under Rule of 90 are exempt from the delay to normal retirement.

C. Contributions

Minnesota Statutes Chapter 353 set the rates for employer and employee contributions. Contribution rates can only be modified by the state Legislature.

General Employees Fund Contributions

Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 6.5% of their annual covered salary in fiscal year 2022 and the District was required to contribute 7.5% for Coordinated Plan members. The District's contributions to the General Employees Fund for the year ended June 30, 2022, were \$828,538. The District's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

D. Pension Costs

General Employees Fund Pension Costs

At June 30, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$6,217,772 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Fund's net pension liability. The District's net pension liability reflected a reduction due to the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$16 million. The State of Minnesota is considered a non-employer contributing entity and the State's contribution meets the definition of a special funding situation. The State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District totaled \$189,819.

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

D. Pension Costs (Continued)

General Employees Fund Pension Costs (Continued)

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2020, through June 30, 2021, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. The District's proportionate share was 0.1456% at the end of the measurement period and 0.1483% for the beginning of the period.

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| School's proportionate share of net pension liability | \$ 6,217,772 |
| State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School | 189,819 |
| Total | <u>\$ 6,407,591</u> |

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of \$(9,834) for its proportionate share of the General Employees Plan's pension expense. Included in this amount, the District recognized an additional \$15,315 as pension expense (and grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$16 million to the General Employees Fund.

At June 30, 2022, the District reported its proportionate share of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and its contributions subsequent to the measurement date, from the sources on the following page.

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience | \$ 37,202 | \$ 190,690 |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions | 3,796,443 | 138,139 |
| Difference between projected and actual investments earnings | - | 5,376,693 |
| Change in proportion | 179,686 | 208,782 |
| Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to the measurement date | 828,538 | - |
| Total | <u>\$ 4,841,869</u> | <u>\$ 5,914,304</u> |

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

D. Pension Costs (Continued)

General Employees Fund Pension Costs (Continued)

The \$828,538 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended June 30, | Pension Expense Amount |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2023 | \$ (305,742) |
| 2024 | (41,500) |
| 2025 | (84,991) |
| 2026 | <u>(1,468,740)</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ (1,900,973)</u> |

E. Long-Term Expected Return on Investment

The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness on a regular basis of the long-term expected rate of return using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Final Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Domestic equity | 33.0 % | 5.10 % |
| International stocks | 16.5 | 5.30 |
| Fixed income | 25.0 | 0.75 |
| Private markets | 25.0 | 5.90 |
| Total | <u>100.0 %</u> | |

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

F. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation was determined using an individual entry-age normal actuarial cost method. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments used in the determination of the total liability is 6.5%. This assumption is based on a review of inflation and investments return assumptions from a number of national investment consulting firms. The review provided a range of return investment return rates deemed to be reasonable by the actuary. An investment return of 6.5% was deemed to be within that range of reasonableness for financial reporting purposes.

Inflation is assumed to be 2.25% for the General Employees Plan. Benefit increases after retirement are assumed to be 1.25% for the General Employees.

Salary growth assumptions in the General Employees Plan range in annual increments from 10.25% after one year of service to 3.0% after 29 years of service and 6.0% per year thereafter.

Mortality rates for the General Employees Plan are based on the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality Table. The table is adjusted slightly to fit PERA's experience.

Actuarial assumptions for the General Employees Plan are reviewed every four years. The most recent four-year experience study for the General Employees Plan was completed in 2019. The assumption changes were adopted by the Board and became effective with the July 1, 2020, actuarial valuation.

The following changes in actuarial assumptions and plan provisions occurred in 2021:

General Employees Fund

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The investment return and single discount rates were changed from 7.5% to 6.5% for financial reporting purposes.
- The mortality improvement scale was changed from scale MP-2019 to scale MP-2020.
- There have been no changes since the previous valuation.

Changes in Plan Provisions

- There have been no changes since the previous valuation.

NOTE 6 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – STATE-WIDE (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement Association (Continued)

G. Discount Rates

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability in 2021 was 6.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at rates set in *Minnesota Statutes*. Based on these assumptions, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

H. Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability for all plans it participates in, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

| | 1% Decrease in Discount Rate (6.5%) | Current Discount Rate (7.5%) | 1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.5%) |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---|
| District's proportionate share of the PERA net pension liability | \$ 12,681,082 | \$ 6,217,772 | \$ 914,233 |

I. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the General Employees Fund's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued PERA financial report that includes the basic financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.mnperra.org.

NOTE 7 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; natural disasters; and injuries to employees for which the District carries commercial insurance. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There were no significant reductions in the District's insurance coverage during the year ending June 30, 2022.

All funds of the District participate in the Dental Self-Insurance program. Based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, a liability is reported if information prior to the issuance of the basic financial statements indicates it is probable a liability has been incurred at the date of the basic financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The District self-insures for dental coverage up to certain limits. A stop-loss policy was purchased that limits the District's loss to \$1,000 per incident. The total claims liability reported in the fund at June 30, 2022, was \$11,835 and included amounts for known claims and for estimated incurred but not reported claims. These estimates are determined based on the probability a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

NOTE 7 – RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Changes in the fund's claims liability amounts for the past three years are as listed:

| Year | Beginning Balance | Claims Expense and Estimates | Claims Payments | Ending Balance |
|------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 2020 | \$ 8,089 | \$ 448,895 | \$ 449,733 | \$ 7,251 |
| 2021 | 7,251 | 535,263 | 532,121 | 10,393 |
| 2022 | 10,393 | 559,955 | 558,513 | 11,835 |

Beginning in 2014, the District has provided a health care self-insurance program. Under this program, the fund provides up to a maximum of \$125,000 for each health claim. All funds of the District participate in this program and make payments to the Health Insurance Internal Service Fund. Based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, a liability is reported if information prior to the issuance of the basic financial statements indicates it is probable a liability has been incurred at the date of the basic financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. A stop-loss policy was purchased that limits the District's loss to 125% of premiums. The total claims liability reported in the fund at June 30, 2022, was \$665,572 which is comprised of the liability for known claims as well as an estimate for claims incurred but not yet reported.

Changes in the fund's claims liability amounts since inception of the fund are as follows:

| Year | Beginning Balance | Claims Expense and Estimates | Claims Payments | Ending Balance |
|------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 2020 | \$ 673,160 | \$ 7,718,712 | \$ 7,846,667 | \$ 545,205 |
| 2021 | 545,205 | 10,263,843 | 10,320,494 | 488,554 |
| 2022 | 488,554 | 9,578,621 | 9,401,603 | 665,572 |

NOTE 8 – POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE PLAN

A. Plan Description

The District's defined benefit OPEB plan provides a single-employer defined benefit health care plan to eligible retirees. The plan offers medical coverage. Medical coverage is administered by PreferredOne. It is the District's policy to periodically review its medical coverage and to obtain requests for proposals in order to provide the most favorable benefits and premiums for District employees and retirees.

B. Benefits Provided

Under the terms of collectively bargained employment contracts, the District is required to pay the health and dental insurance premiums for Plan C for retired employees until they reach the age 65 up to a maximum of ten years. For employees meeting a certain length of service experience requirements, the amounts to be paid is equal to the same insurance premium benefit as a full-time employee in the retiring employee's respective bargaining unit. The General Fund, Food Service Fund, and Community Service Fund typically liquidate the Liability related to OPEB.

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to Basic Financial Statements

NOTE 8 – POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE PLAN (CONTINUED)

C. Members

As of July 1, 2020 the following were covered by the benefit terms:

| | |
|--|-----|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 117 |
| Active employees | 804 |
| Total | 921 |

D. Contributions

Retirees and their spouses contribute to the health care plan at the same rate as District employees. This results in the retirees receiving an implicit rate subsidy. Contribution requirements are established by the District, based on the contract terms with PreferredOne. The required contributions are based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements. For fiscal year 2022, the District contributed \$966,132 to the plan.

E. Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation measured as of June 30, 2022, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

| Key Methods and Assumptions Used in Valuation of Total OPEB Liability | |
|---|--|
| Investment rate of return | 3.80%, net of investment expense |
| Salary increases | Service graded table |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Healthcare cost trend increases | 6.25% in 2021 grading to 5.00% over 5 years and then to 4.00% over the next 48 years |
| Mortality Assumption | Pub-2010 Public Retirement Plans Headcount-Weighted Mortality Tables (General, Teachers) with MP-2019 Generational Improvement Scale |

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022.

Changes in actuarial assumptions for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022:

- The expected long-term return investment return was changed from 2.40% to 4.00%.
- The discount rate was changed from 2.10% to 3.80%

NOTE 8 – POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE PLAN (CONTINUED)

E. Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the table on the following page.

| Asset Class | Target | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|--------------|---------|--|
| Fixed income | 95.0 % | 4.0 % |
| Cash | 5.0 | 3.0 |
| Total | 100.0 % | 4.0 % |

The details of the investments and the investment policy are described in Note 3. of the District's basic financial statements. For the year ended June 30, 2022, the annual money-weighted rate of return on investments, net of investment expense, was (1.40%). The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

F. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.80%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

NOTE 8 – POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE PLAN (CONTINUED)

G. Changes in Net OPEB Liability

| | Increase (Decrease) | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|
| | Total OPEB Liability (a) | Net Position (b) |
| Balances at June 30, 2021 | \$ 19,961,470 | \$ 2,901,332 |
| Changes for the year | | |
| Service cost | 632,474 | - |
| Interest | 420,602 | - |
| Assumption changes | (2,096,912) | - |
| Plan changes | - | - |
| Employer Contributions | - | 966,132 |
| Projected investment return | - | 116,053 |
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience | - | (156,717) |
| Benefit Payment | (1,136,429) | (1,136,429) |
| Administrative expense | - | (250) |
| Other changes | - | - |
| Net changes | (2,180,265) | (211,211) |
| Balances at June 30, 2022 | \$ 17,781,205 | \$ 2,690,121 |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability | | 15.13% |

H. OPEB Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the District's net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.80% as well as the liability measured using 1 percent lower and 1 percent higher than the current discount rate.

| | 1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.80%) | Current Discount Rate (3.80%) | 1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.80%) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Net OPEB liability (asset) | \$ 16,440,947 | \$ 15,091,084 | \$ 13,821,911 |

NOTE 8 – POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE PLAN (CONTINUED)

H. OPEB Liability Sensitivity (Continued)

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percent lower and 1 percent higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates.

| | 1% decrease (5.25% decreasing to 4.00%) | Current (6.25% decreasing to 5.00%) | 1% increase (7.25% decreasing to 6.00%) |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Net OPEB liability (asset) | \$ 13,010,534 | \$ 15,091,084 | \$ 17,531,106 |

I. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$897,158. At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Liability losses | \$ 728,961 | \$ - |
| Investment gains/losses | 152,267 | - |
| Changes of assumptions | 850,116 | 2,305,250 |
| Total | \$ 1,731,344 | \$ 2,305,250 |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year Ending June 30, | Total |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 2023 | \$ (34,215) |
| 2024 | (36,795) |
| 2025 | (44,243) |
| 2026 | 52,245 |
| 2027 | (63,056) |
| Thereafter | (447,842) |
| Total | \$ (573,906) |

NOTE 9 – COMMITMENTS

As of June 30, 2022, the District had various commitments with contractors totaling \$2,455,551 for building and construction activity.

NOTE 10 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

The District has adopted new accounting guidance. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This resulted in the District recognizing leased assets and lease liability and also resulted in certain capital leases being reclassified to finance purchases from direct borrowing.

NOTE 11 – GASB STANDARDS ISSUED BUT NOT YET IMPLEMENTED

GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* establishes that a Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangement (SBITA) results in a right-to-use subscription asset and a corresponding liability. Under this statement, a governmental entity generally should recognize a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability. This statement will be effective for the year ending June 30, 2023.

Independent School District No. 192
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability
and Related Ratios

| | June 30, 2017 | June 30, 2018 | June 30, 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Total OPEB Liability | | | |
| Service cost | \$ 726,831 | \$ 665,222 | \$ 647,172 |
| Interest | 482,025 | 495,708 | 586,482 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | - | - | 198,289 |
| Changes of assumptions | - | (797,123) | 473,406 |
| Changes in plans | - | - | (377,313) |
| Benefit payments | (751,247) | (708,461) | (746,305) |
| Other changes | - | - | - |
| Net change in total OPEB liability | <u>457,609</u> | <u>(346,654)</u> | <u>781,731</u> |
| Beginning of year | 16,861,384 | 17,318,993 | 16,972,339 |
| End of year | <u>\$ 17,318,993</u> | <u>\$ 16,972,339</u> | <u>\$ 17,754,070</u> |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Pension (FNP) | | | |
| Employer contributions | \$ 751,247 | \$ 708,461 | \$ 746,305 |
| Net investment income | 28,682 | 34,909 | 68,737 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | - | 29,523 | (12,892) |
| Benefit payments | (751,247) | (708,461) | (746,305) |
| Administrative expense | (250) | (250) | (250) |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | <u>28,432</u> | <u>64,182</u> | <u>55,595</u> |
| Beginning of year | 2,656,859 | 2,685,291 | 2,749,473 |
| End of year | <u>\$ 2,685,291</u> | <u>\$ 2,749,473</u> | <u>\$ 2,805,068</u> |
| Net OPEB liability | <u>\$ 14,633,702</u> | <u>\$ 14,222,866</u> | <u>\$ 14,949,002</u> |
| Plan FNP as a percentage of the total OPEB liability | 15.50% | 16.20% | 15.80% |
| Covered-employee payroll | \$ 41,917,312 | \$ 43,174,831 | \$ 46,206,251 |
| Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | 34.91% | 32.94% | 32.35% |

Note: Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

See notes to required supplementary information.

**Independent School District No. 192
Schedule of Investment Returns**

| | June 30, 2017 | June 30, 2018 | June 30, 2019 | June 30, 2020 | June 30, 2021 | June 30, 2022 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense | 1.10% | 2.40% | 2.00% | 1.60% | 1.80% | -1.40% |

Note- Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

| | June 30, 2020 | June 30, 2021 | June 30, 2022 |
|----|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| \$ | 767,241 | 845,827 | \$ 632,474 |
| | 560,192 | 466,692 | 420,602 |
| | 981,466 | 839,760 | (2,096,912) |
| | (908,147) | (228,714) | (1,136,429) |
| | (1,400,752) | (1,116,917) | (2,180,265) |
| | 17,754,070 | 806,648 | 19,961,470 |
| | 19,154,822 | 19,961,470 | 17,781,205 |
| \$ | 908,147 | \$ 1,116,917 | \$ 966,132 |
| | 81,347 | 68,374 | 116,053 |
| | (37,261) | (15,696) | (156,717) |
| | (908,147) | (1,116,917) | (1,136,429) |
| | (250) | (250) | (250) |
| | 43,836 | 52,428 | (211,211) |
| | 2,805,068 | 2,848,904 | 2,901,332 |
| | 2,848,904 | 2,901,332 | 2,690,121 |
| \$ | 16,305,918 | \$ 17,060,138 | \$ 15,091,084 |
| | 14.87% | 14.53% | 15.13% |
| \$ | 47,592,439 | \$ 49,646,775 | \$ 51,136,178 |
| | 34.26% | 34.36% | 29.51% |

Independent School District No. 192
Schedule of District's and Non-Employer Proportionate Share
(if Applicable) of Net Pension Liability
General Employees Retirement Fund
Last Ten Years

| For Plan's Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) | District's Proportionate Share of the State of Minnesota's Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| 2014 | 0.1622% | \$ 7,619,343 | \$ 7,619,343 | \$ 8,515,752 | 89.5% | 78.7% |
| 2015 | 0.1530% | 7,929,254 | 7,929,254 | 8,842,627 | 89.7% | 78.2% |
| 2016 | 0.1483% | 12,041,224 | 157,224 | 12,198,448 | 132.6% | 68.9% |
| 2017 | 0.1488% | 9,499,294 | 110,427 | 9,609,721 | 100.4% | 75.9% |
| 2018 | 0.1481% | 8,215,981 | 269,573 | 8,485,554 | 85.2% | 79.5% |
| 2019 | 0.1418% | 7,839,804 | 245,656 | 8,085,460 | 80.5% | 80.2% |
| 2020 | 0.1483% | 8,891,263 | 274,223 | 9,165,486 | 86.6% | 79.1% |
| 2021 | 0.1456% | 6,217,772 | 189,819 | 6,407,591 | 60.5% | 87.0% |

Note: Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Independent School District No. 192
Schedule of District Contributions
General Employees Retirement Fund
Last Ten Years

| Fiscal Year Ending June 30, | Statutorily Required Contribution | Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | District's Covered Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 2014 | \$ 617,392 | \$ 617,392 | \$ - | \$ 8,515,752 | 7.25% |
| 2015 | 663,197 | 663,197 | - | 8,842,627 | 7.50% |
| 2016 | 690,164 | 690,164 | - | 9,202,187 | 7.50% |
| 2017 | 718,841 | 718,841 | - | 9,584,547 | 7.50% |
| 2018 | 746,580 | 746,580 | - | 9,954,400 | 7.50% |
| 2019 | 752,791 | 752,791 | - | 10,037,213 | 7.50% |
| 2020 | 793,465 | 793,465 | - | 10,579,533 | 7.50% |
| 2021 | 794,376 | 794,376 | - | 10,591,680 | 7.50% |
| 2022 | 828,538 | 828,538 | - | 11,047,173 | 7.50% |

Note: Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of District Contributions
TRA Retirement Fund
Last Ten Years

| Fiscal Year Ending June 30, | Statutorily Required Contribution | Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | District's Covered Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 2014 | \$ 2,166,610 | \$ 2,166,610 | \$ - | \$ 30,951,565 | 7.00% |
| 2015 | 2,478,049 | 2,478,049 | - | 33,040,653 | 7.50% |
| 2016 | 2,493,533 | 2,493,533 | - | 33,247,107 | 7.50% |
| 2017 | 2,741,004 | 2,741,004 | - | 36,546,720 | 7.50% |
| 2018 | 2,838,119 | 2,838,119 | - | 37,841,587 | 7.50% |
| 2019 | 3,052,991 | 3,052,991 | - | 39,597,808 | 7.71% |
| 2020 | 3,262,551 | 3,262,551 | - | 41,193,826 | 7.92% |
| 2021 | 3,442,314 | 3,442,314 | - | 42,340,886 | 8.13% |
| 2022 | 3,642,307 | 3,642,307 | - | 43,672,746 | 8.34% |

Note: Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Independent School District No. 192
Schedule of District's and Non-Employer Proportionate Share
(if Applicable) of Net Pension Liability
General Employees Retirement Fund
Last Ten Years

| For Plan's Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) | District's Proportionate Share of the State of Minnesota's Share of the Net Pension Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| 2014 | 0.6781% | \$ 31,246,360 | \$ 2,198,129 | \$ 33,444,489 | 101.0% | 81.5% |
| 2015 | 0.6510% | 40,270,788 | 4,939,925 | 45,210,713 | 121.9% | 76.8% |
| 2016 | 0.6392% | 152,464,451 | 15,304,345 | 167,768,796 | 458.6% | 44.9% |
| 2017 | 0.6789% | 135,520,755 | 13,099,880 | 148,620,635 | 370.8% | 51.6% |
| 2018 | 0.6849% | 45,019,915 | 4,041,951 | 49,061,866 | 113.7% | 78.1% |
| 2019 | 0.6975% | 44,458,796 | 3,934,331 | 48,393,127 | 112.3% | 78.2% |
| 2020 | 0.7089% | 52,374,482 | 4,389,088 | 56,763,570 | 127.1% | 75.5% |
| 2021 | 0.7076% | 30,966,692 | 2,611,768 | 33,578,460 | 73.1% | 86.6% |

Note: Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of District's and Non-Employer Proportionate Share
(if Applicable) of Net Pension Liability
TRA Retirement Fund
Last Ten Years

| Fiscal Year Ending June 30, | Statutorily Required Contribution | Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | District's Covered Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 2014 | \$ 2,166,610 | \$ 2,166,610 | \$ - | \$ 30,951,565 | 7.00% |
| 2015 | 2,478,049 | 2,478,049 | - | 33,040,653 | 7.50% |
| 2016 | 2,493,533 | 2,493,533 | - | 33,247,107 | 7.50% |
| 2017 | 2,741,004 | 2,741,004 | - | 36,546,720 | 7.50% |
| 2018 | 2,838,119 | 2,838,119 | - | 37,841,587 | 7.50% |
| 2019 | 3,052,991 | 3,052,991 | - | 39,597,808 | 7.71% |
| 2020 | 3,262,551 | 3,262,551 | - | 41,193,826 | 7.92% |
| 2021 | 3,442,314 | 3,442,314 | - | 42,340,886 | 8.13% |
| 2022 | 3,642,307 | 3,642,307 | - | 43,672,746 | 8.34% |

Note: Schedule is intended to show ten year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

TRA Retirement Fund

2021 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The investment return assumption was changed from 7.5% to 7.0%.

2020 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- Assumed termination rates were changed to more closely reflect actual experience.
- The pre-retirement mortality assumption was changed to the RP 2014 white collar employee table, male rates set back five years and female rates set back seven years. Generational projection uses the MP 2015 scale.
- Assumed form of annuity election proportions were changed to more closely reflect actual experience for female retirees.

2019 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- None

2018 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The discount rate was increased to 7.5% from 5.12%.
- The cost of living adjustment (COLA) was reduced from 2.0% each January 1 to 1.0%, effective January 1, 2019. Beginning January 1, 2024, the COLA will increase 0.1% each year until reaching the ultimate rate of 1.5% on January 1, 2028.
- Beginning July 1, 2024, eligibility for the first COLA changes to normal retirement age (age 65 to 66, depending on date of birth). However, members who retire under Rule of 90 and members who are at least age 62 with 30 years of service credit are exempt.
- The COLA trigger provision, which would have increased the COLA to 2.5% if the funded ratio was at least 90% for two consecutive years, was eliminated.
- Augmentation in the early retirement reduction factors is phased out over a five-year period beginning July 1, 2019, and ending July 1, 2024 (this reduces early retirement benefits). Members who retire and are at least age 62 with 30 years of service are exempt.
- Augmentation on deferred benefits will be reduced to 0.0% beginning July 1, 2019. Interest payable on refunds to members was reduced from 4.0% to 3.0%, effective July 1, 2018. Interest due on payments and purchases from members, employers was reduced from 8.5% to 7.5%, effective July 1, 2018.
- The employer contribution rate is increased each July 1 over the next six years (7.71% in 2018, 7.92% in 2019, 8.13% in 2020, 8.34% in 2021, 8.55% in 2022, and 8.75% in 2023). In addition, the employee contribution rate will increase from 7.50% to 7.75% on July 1, 2023. The state provides funding for the higher employer contribution rate through an adjustment in the school aid formula.

2017 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The discount rate was increased to 5.12% from 4.66%.

TRA Retirement Fund (Continued)

2017 Changes (Continued)

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)

- The cost of living adjustment (COLA) was assumed to increase from 2.0% annually to 2.5% annually on July 1, 2045.
- The COLA was not assumed to increase to 2.5% but remain at 2.0% for all future years.
- Adjustments were made to the combined service annuity loads. The active load was reduced from 1.4% to 0.0%, the vested inactive load increased from 4.0% to 7.0% and the non-vested inactive load increased from 4.0% to 9.0%.
- The investment return assumption was changed from 8.0% to 7.5%.
- The price inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.5%.
- The payroll growth assumption was lowered from 2.5% to 3.0%.
- The general wage growth assumption was lowered from 3.5% to 2.85% for ten years followed by 3.25% thereafter.
- The salary increase assumption was adjusted to reflect the changes in the general wage growth assumption.

2016 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The discount rate was decreased to 4.66% from 8.0%.
- The COLA was not assumed to increase for funding or the GASB calculation. It remained at 2% for all future years.
- The price inflation assumption was lowered from 3% to 2.75%.
- The general wage growth and payroll growth assumptions were lowered from 3.75% to 3.5%.
- Minor changes as some durations for the merit scale of the salary increase assumption.
- The pre-retirement mortality assumption was changed to the RP 2014 white collar employee table, male rates set back six years and female rates set back five years. Generational projection uses the MP 2015 scale.
- The post-retirement mortality assumption was changed to the RP 2014 white collar annuitant table, male rates set back three years and female rates set back three years, with further adjustments of the rates. Generational projection uses the MP 2015 scale.
- The post-disability mortality assumption was changed to the RP 2014 disabled retiree mortality table, without adjustment.
- Separate retirement assumptions for members hired before or after July 1, 1989, were created to better reflect each group's behavior in light of different requirements for retirement eligibility, fit the observed experience.
- Assumed termination rates were changed to be based solely on years of service in order to better fit the observed experience.
- A minor adjustment and simplification of the assumption regarding the election of optional form of annuity payment at retirement were made.

2015 Changes

Changes of Benefit Terms

- The DTRFA was merged into TRA on June 30, 2015.

TRA Retirement Fund (Continued)

2015 Changes (Continued)

Changes in Actuarial Assumption

- The annual COLA for the June 30, 2015, valuation assumed 2%. The prior year valuation used 2% with an increase to 2.5% commencing in 2034. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.0%. This is a decrease from the discount rate at the prior measurement date of 8.25%.

General Employees Fund

2021 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The investment return and single discount rates were changed from 7.5% to 6.5% for financial reporting purposes.
- The mortality improvement scale was changed from scale MP-2019 to scale MP-2020.
- There have been no changes since the prior valuation.

2020 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The price inflation assumption was decreased from 2.5% to 2.25%.
- The payroll growth assumption was decreased from 3.25% to 3.0%.
- Assumed salary increase rates were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019, experience study. The net effect is assumed rates that average 0.25% less than previous rates.
- Assumed rates of retirement were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019, experience study. The changes result in more unreduced (normal) retirements and slightly fewer Rule of 90 and early retirements.
- Assumed rates of termination were changes as recommended in the June 30, 2019, experience study. The new rates are based on service and are generally lower than the previous rates for years 2-5 and slightly higher thereafter.
- Assumed rates of disability were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019, experience study. The change results in fewer predicted disability retirements for males and females.
- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants and employees was changed from the RP-2014 table to the Pub-2010 General Mortality table, with adjustments. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2014 disabled annuitant mortality table to the Pub-2010 General/Teacher disabled annuitant mortality table, with adjustments.
- The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2018 to Scale MP-2019.
- The assumed spouse age difference was changed from two years older for females to one year older.
- The assumed number of married male new retirees electing the 100% Joint and Survivor option changed from 35% to 45%. The assumed number of married female new retirees electing the 100% Joint and Survivor option changed from 15% to 30%. The corresponding number of married new retirees electing the Life annuity option was adjusted accordingly.

Changes in Plan Provisions

- Augmentation for current privatized members was reduced to 2.0% for the period July 1, 2020 through December 31, 2023, and 0.0% thereafter. Augmentation was eliminated for privatizations occurring after June 30, 2020.

2019 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2017 to MP-2018.

General Employees Fund (Continued)

2019 Changes (Continued)

Changes in Plan Provisions

- The employer supplemental contribution was changed prospectively, decreasing from \$31 million to \$21 million per year. The State's special funding contribution was changes prospectively, requiring \$16 million due per year through 2031.

2018 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2015 to MP-2017.
- The assumed benefit increase was changed from 1.0% per year through 2044 and 2.5% per year thereafter to 1.25% per year.

Changes in Plan Provisions

- The augmentation adjustment in early retirement factors is eliminated over a five-year period starting July 1, 2019, resulting in actuarial equivalence after June 30, 2024.
- Interest credited on member contributions decreased from 4.0% to 3.0%, beginning July 1, 2018.
- Deferred augmentation was changed to 0.0%, effective January 1, 2019. Augmentation that has already accrued for deferred members will still apply.
- Contribution stabilizer provisions were repealed.
- Post-retirement benefit increases were changed from 1.0% per year with a provision to increase to 2.5% upon attainment of 90% funding ratio to 50% of the Social Security Cost of Living Adjustment, not less than 1.0% and not more than 1.5%, beginning January 1, 2019.
- For retirements on or after January 1, 2024, the first benefit increase is delayed until the retiree reaches Normal Retirement Age. Does not apply to Rule of 90 retirees, disability benefit recipients, or survivors.
- Actuarial equivalent factors were updated to reflect revised mortality and interest assumptions.

2017 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The CSA loads were changed from 0.8% for active members and 60% for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0% for active member liability, 15% for vested deferred member liability and 3% for non-vested deferred member liability.
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0% per year for all years to 1.0% per year through 2044 and 2.5% per year thereafter.

Changes in Plan Provisions

- The State's contribution for the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund equals \$16,000,000 in 2017 and 2018, and \$6,000,000 thereafter.
- The Employer Supplemental Contribution for the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund changed from \$21,000,000 to \$31,000,000 in calendar years 2019 to 2031. The State's contribution changed from \$16,000,000 to \$6,000,000 in calendar years 2019 to 2031.

General Employees Fund (Continued)

2016 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0% per year through 2035 and 2.5% per year thereafter to 1.0% per year for all future years.
- The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9% to 7.5%. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9% to 7.5%.
- Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth, the inflation was decreased by 0.25% to 3.25% for payroll growth and 2.50% for inflation.

Changes in Plan Provisions

- There have been no changes since the prior valuation.

2015 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0% per year through 2030 and 2.5% per year thereafter to 1.0% per year through 2035 and 2.5% per year thereafter.

Changes in Plan Provisions

- On January 1, 2015, the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund was merged into the General Employees Fund, which increased the total pension liability by \$1.1 billion and increased the fiduciary plan net position by \$892 million. Upon consolidation, state and employer contributions were revised; the State's contribution of \$6.0 million, which meets the special funding situation definition, was due September 2015.

Independent School District No. 192
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Post-Employment Health Care Plan

2022 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The expected long-term investment return was changed from 2.40% to 4.00%.
- The discount rate was changed from 2.10% to 3.80%.

2021 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The expected long-term investment return was changed from 2.90% to 2.40%.
- The discount rate was changed from 2.40% to 2.10%.

2020 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The expected long-term investment return was changed from 2.50% to 2.90%.
- The discount rate was changed from 3.10% to 2.40%.

2019 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The health care trend rates and mortality tables were updated.
- The expected long-term investment return was changed from 1.30% to 2.50%.
- The discount rate was changed from 3.40% to 3.10%.

2018 Changes

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The discount rate was changed from 2.8% to 3.4%.



Independent School District No. 192
 Combining Balance Sheet -
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 June 30, 2022

| | Special Revenue | | | Debt Service | | Total Nonmajor Funds |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|--|--------------|----------------------------|
| | Food Service | Community Service | Total | Post Employment Benefits Debt Service | | |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 1,810,764 | \$ 1,292,097 | \$ 3,102,861 | \$ 560,693 | \$ 3,663,554 | |
| Current property taxes receivables | - | 370,862 | 370,862 | 473,461 | 844,323 | |
| Delinquent property taxes receivable | - | 11,059 | 11,059 | 13,975 | 25,034 | |
| Accounts receivable | 37,801 | 12,565 | 50,366 | - | 50,366 | |
| Due from Department of Education | 295 | 70,976 | 71,271 | 179 | 71,450 | |
| Due from Federal Government through Department of Education | 12,254 | 45,703 | 57,957 | - | 57,957 | |
| Inventory | 84,038 | - | 84,038 | - | 84,038 | |
| Prepaid items | 6,576 | 23,536 | 30,112 | - | 30,112 | |
| Total assets | \$ 1,951,728 | \$ 1,826,798 | \$ 3,778,526 | \$ 1,048,308 | \$ 4,826,834 | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 37,670 | \$ 19,368 | \$ 57,038 | \$ - | \$ 57,038 | |
| Salaries and benefits payable | - | 216,313 | 216,313 | - | 216,313 | |
| Due to other Minnesota Districts | - | 20,818 | 20,818 | - | 20,818 | |
| Unearned revenue | 127,842 | 122,471 | 250,313 | - | 250,313 | |
| Total liabilities | 165,512 | 378,970 | 544,482 | - | 544,482 | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | |
| Property taxes levied for subsequent year's expenditures | - | 663,791 | 663,791 | 847,428 | 1,511,219 | |
| Unavailable revenue - delinquent property taxes | - | 13,554 | 13,554 | 16,435 | 29,989 | |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | - | 677,345 | 677,345 | 863,863 | 1,541,208 | |
| Fund Balances | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 90,614 | 23,536 | 114,150 | - | 114,150 | |
| Restricted | 1,695,602 | 746,947 | 2,442,549 | 184,445 | 2,626,994 | |
| Total fund balances | 1,786,216 | 770,483 | 2,556,699 | 184,445 | 2,741,144 | |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | \$ 1,951,728 | \$ 1,826,798 | \$ 3,778,526 | \$ 1,048,308 | \$ 4,826,834 | |

Independent School District No. 192
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | Debt Service | | Total Nonmajor Funds |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|
| | Food Service | Community Service | Total | Employment Benefits Debt Service | Post Service | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Local property taxes | \$ - | \$ 649,577 | \$ 649,577 | \$ 843,848 | \$ 1,493,425 | |
| Other local and county revenues | 795 | 3,738,753 | 3,739,548 | - | 3,739,548 | |
| Revenue from state sources | 81,783 | 728,351 | 810,134 | 1,792 | 811,926 | |
| Revenue from federal sources | 4,203,073 | 631,849 | 4,834,922 | - | 4,834,922 | |
| Sales and other conversion of assets | 287,015 | - | 287,015 | - | 287,015 | |
| Total revenues | 4,572,666 | 5,748,530 | 10,321,196 | 845,640 | 11,166,836 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | |
| Food service | 3,573,312 | - | 3,573,312 | - | 3,573,312 | |
| Community education and services | - | 4,894,648 | 4,894,648 | - | 4,894,648 | |
| Capital outlay | | | | | | |
| Food service | 6,726 | - | 6,726 | - | 6,726 | |
| Community education and services | - | 138 | 138 | - | 138 | |
| Debt service | | | | | | |
| Principal | - | - | - | 790,000 | 790,000 | |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | - | 53,636 | 53,636 | |
| Total expenditures | 3,580,038 | 4,894,786 | 8,474,824 | 843,636 | 9,318,460 | |
| Net change in fund balances | 992,628 | 853,744 | 1,846,372 | 2,004 | 1,848,376 | |
| Fund Balances | | | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 793,588 | (83,261) | 710,327 | 182,441 | 892,768 | |
| End of year | \$ 1,786,216 | \$ 770,483 | \$ 2,556,699 | \$ 184,445 | \$ 2,741,144 | |

Independent School District No. 192
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget and Actual - Food Service Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Over (Under) |
|---|---------------------|------------|-------------------|---|
| | Original | Final | | |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Other local and county revenues | \$ 38,500 | \$ 38,500 | \$ 795 | \$ (37,705) |
| Revenue from state sources | - | - | 81,783 | 81,783 |
| Revenue from federal sources | 2,492,909 | 2,492,909 | 4,203,073 | 1,710,164 |
| Sales and other conversion of assets | 833,485 | 833,485 | 287,015 | (546,470) |
| Total revenues | 3,364,894 | 3,364,894 | 4,572,666 | 1,207,772 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Food service | 3,143,067 | 3,143,067 | 3,573,312 | 430,245 |
| Capital outlay | | | | |
| Food service | 51,300 | 51,300 | 6,726 | (44,574) |
| Total expenditures | 3,194,367 | 3,194,367 | 3,580,038 | 385,671 |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures | \$ 170,527 | \$ 170,527 | 992,628 | \$ 822,101 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Beginning of year | | | 793,588 | |
| End of year | | | \$ 1,786,216 | |

Independent School District No. 192
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget and Actual - Community Service Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Over (Under) |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| | Original | Final | | |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Local property taxes | \$ 698,183 | \$ 698,183 | \$ 649,577 | \$ (48,606) |
| Other local and county revenues | 3,132,932 | 3,132,932 | 3,738,753 | 605,821 |
| Revenue from state sources | 726,843 | 726,843 | 728,351 | 1,508 |
| Revenue from federal sources | 5,950 | 5,950 | 631,849 | 625,899 |
| Total revenues | <u>4,563,908</u> | <u>4,563,908</u> | <u>5,748,530</u> | <u>1,184,622</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Community education and services | 4,634,993 | 4,634,993 | 4,894,648 | 259,655 |
| Capital outlay | 2,000 | 2,000 | 138 | (1,862) |
| Community education and services | <u>4,636,993</u> | <u>4,636,993</u> | <u>4,894,786</u> | <u>257,793</u> |
| Total expenditures | | | | |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$ (73,085) | \$ (73,085) | 853,744 | \$ 926,829 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Beginning of year | | | (83,261) | |
| End of year | | | <u>\$ 770,483</u> | |

Independent School District No. 192
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Over (Under) |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| | Original and Final | Final | | |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Local property taxes | \$ 17,423,708 | \$ 17,423,708 | \$ 16,939,979 | \$ (483,729) |
| Other local and county revenues | - | - | 8,558 | 8,558 |
| Revenue from state sources | 4,157,717 | 4,157,717 | 5,064,983 | 907,266 |
| Total revenues | <u>21,581,425</u> | <u>21,581,425</u> | <u>22,013,520</u> | <u>432,095</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Debt service | | | | |
| Principal | 16,105,000 | 16,105,000 | 16,105,000 | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 5,796,330 | 5,796,330 | 5,795,132 | (1,198) |
| Total expenditures | <u>21,901,330</u> | <u>21,901,330</u> | <u>21,900,132</u> | <u>(1,198)</u> |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$ (319,905) | \$ (319,905) | 113,388 | \$ 433,293 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Beginning of year | | | 4,160,810 | |
| End of year | | | <u>\$ 4,274,198</u> | |

Independent School District No. 192
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
 Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget and Actual - Post Employment
 Benefits Debt Service Fund
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | Budgeted Amounts Original and Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Over(Under) |
|---|--|-------------------|--|
| Revenues | | | |
| Local property taxes | \$ 848,483 | \$ 843,848 | \$ (4,635) |
| Revenue from state sources | - | 1,792 | 1,792 |
| Total revenues | 848,483 | 845,640 | (2,843) |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Debt service | | | |
| Principal | 790,000 | 790,000 | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 53,160 | 53,656 | 476 |
| Total expenditures | 843,160 | 843,656 | 476 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$ 5,323 | 2,004 | \$ (3,319) |
| Fund Balance | | | |
| Beginning of year | | 182,441 | |
| End of year | | \$ 184,445 | |

Independent School District No. 192
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
 Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget and Actual - Capital Projects Fund
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | Budgeted Amounts Original and Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Over(Under) |
|---|--|-------------------|--|
| Revenues | | | |
| Other local and county revenues | \$ - | \$ 5,896 | \$ 5,896 |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Current | | | |
| Capital outlay | - | 444,238 | 444,238 |
| Sites and buildings | - | 4,745,854 | 4,745,854 |
| Total expenditures | - | 5,190,092 | 5,190,092 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$ - | (5,184,196) | \$ (5,184,196) |
| Fund Balance | | | |
| Beginning of year | | 7,984,656 | |
| End of year | | \$ 2,800,440 | |

Independent School District No. 192
 Combining Statement of
 Net Position - Internal Service Funds
 June 30, 2022

| | Internal Service Funds | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| | Self-Insured Medical Internal Service Fund | Self-Insured Dental Internal Service Fund | Total |
| Assets | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 3,001,755 | \$ 774,354 | \$ 3,776,109 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Accounts payable | 665,572 | 11,835 | 677,407 |
| Due to other governmental units | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities | 665,572 | 11,835 | 677,407 |
| Net Position | | | |
| Unrestricted | 2,336,183 | 762,519 | 3,098,702 |
| Total liabilities and net position | \$ 3,001,755 | \$ 774,354 | \$ 3,776,109 |

107

Independent School District No. 192
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes
 in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | Self-Insured Medical Internal Service Fund | Self-Insured Dental Internal Service Fund | Total |
|------------------------------|---|---|---------------|
| Operating Revenues | | | |
| Contribution | \$ 9,695,992 | \$ 563,970 | \$ 10,259,962 |
| Operating Expenses | | | |
| Employee claims paid | 9,578,621 | 559,955 | 10,138,576 |
| Operating income | 117,371 | 4,015 | 121,386 |
| Nonoperating Revenues | | | |
| Interest revenue | 3,020 | - | 3,020 |
| Change in net position | 120,391 | 4,015 | 124,406 |
| Net Position | | | |
| Beginning of year | 2,215,792 | 758,504 | 2,974,296 |
| End of year | \$ 2,336,183 | \$ 762,519 | \$ 3,098,702 |

108

Independent School District No. 192
 Combining Statement of Cash Flows -
 Internal Service Funds
 As of June 30, 2022

| Internal Service Funds | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---|---------------|
| | Self-Insured Medical Fund | Self-Insured Dental Internal Service Fund | Total |
| Receipts from district contributions | \$ 9,695,992 | \$ 563,970 | \$ 10,259,962 |
| Employee claims paid | (9,401,603) | (558,513) | (9,960,116) |
| Net cash flows - operating activities | 294,389 | 5,457 | 299,846 |
| Cash Flows - Investment Activities | | | |
| Interest received | 3,020 | - | 3,020 |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents | 297,409 | 5,457 | 302,866 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | | |
| Beginning of year | 2,704,346 | 768,897 | 3,473,243 |
| End of year | 3,001,755 | 774,354 | 3,776,109 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Flows - Operating Activities | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ 117,371 | \$ 4,015 | \$ 121,386 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash flows - operating activities | | | |
| Accounts payable | 181,438 | 1,442 | 182,880 |
| Due to other governmental units | (4,420) | - | (4,420) |
| Net adjustments | 177,018 | 1,442 | 178,460 |
| Net cash flows - operating activities | \$ 294,389 | \$ 5,457 | \$ 299,846 |

Independent School District No. 192
 Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Standards
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

| | Audit | UFARS | Audit-UFARS | Audit | UFARS | Audit-UFARS |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 01 GENERAL FUND | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ 87,989,429 | \$ 87,989,429 | \$ - | \$ 5,896 | \$ - | (1) |
| Total expenditures | 89,453,901 | 89,453,977 | 4 | 5,100,092 | 5,100,094 | (2) |
| Nonspendable fund balance | 873,910 | 873,910 | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | (1) | | | |
| 460 | Nonspendable fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| 401 | Student Activities | 110,658 | - | - | - | - |
| 403 | Capital Projects, Levy | 423,809 | - | - | - | - |
| 407 | Self-Insured | - | - | - | - | - |
| 408 | Cooperative Programs | - | - | - | - | - |
| 414 | Operational Safety Program | - | - | - | - | - |
| 416 | Levy Reduction | - | - | - | - | - |
| 417 | Tecomic Building Maintenance | 2,093,819 | - | - | - | - |
| 424 | Operating Capital | - | - | - | - | - |
| 427 | Disabled Accessibility | - | - | - | - | - |
| 428 | Learning and Development | - | - | - | - | - |
| 434 | Area Learning Center | - | - | - | - | - |
| 435 | Contractual Alternative Programs | - | - | - | - | - |
| 438 | Gifted and Talented | - | - | - | - | - |
| 440 | Teacher Development and Evaluation | 149,756 | - | - | - | - |
| 441 | Basic Skills Programs | - | - | - | - | - |
| 445 | Career Technical Programs | - | - | - | - | - |
| 449 | Safe Schools Crime | 403,934 | - | - | - | - |
| 451 | QZAB payments | - | - | - | - | - |
| 452 | OPER Liabilities not Held in Trust | - | - | - | - | - |
| 453 | Medical, Severance and Benefits | - | - | - | - | - |
| 459 | Basic Skills Extended Time | - | - | - | - | - |
| 467 | Long-term Facilities Maintenance | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 464 | Medical Assistance | 592,743 | - | - | - | - |
| 464 | Restricted fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| 475 | Title VII - Impact Aid | - | - | - | - | - |
| 476 | Payments in Lieu of Taxes | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commitment: | | | | | | |
| 461 | Committed for operation | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned: | | | | | | |
| 462 | Assigned fund balance | 7,947,867 | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned: | | | | | | |
| 462 | Unassigned fund balance | 7,980,984 | - | - | - | - |
| 02 FOOD SERVICES FUND | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ 4,272,666 | \$ 4,272,666 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| Total expenditures | 3,280,038 | 3,280,040 | (2) | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable fund balance | 90,614 | 90,613 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 460 | Nonspendable fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| 452 | OPER Liabilities not Held in Trust | - | - | - | - | - |
| 464 | Restricted fund balance | 1,695,602 | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned: | | | | | | |
| 463 | Unassigned fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04 COMMUNITY SERVICE FUND | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ 5,748,530 | \$ 5,748,530 | \$ - | \$ (40,664) | \$ (40,664) | - |
| Total expenditures | 4,894,786 | 4,894,387 | (1) | 170,547 | 170,547 | - |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | |
| 460 | Nonspendable fund balance | 23,536 | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 426 | \$25 Tecomic | 526,939 | - | - | - | - |
| 431 | Community Education | 51,898 | - | - | - | - |
| 432 | ECPE Base Pay | 155,610 | - | - | - | - |
| 444 | ECPE Base Pay | 155,610 | - | - | - | - |
| 447 | Adult Basic Education | - | - | - | - | - |
| 452 | OPER Liabilities not Held in Trust | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 464 | Restricted fund balance | 12,602 | (2) | - | - | - |
| Unassigned: | | | | | | |
| 463 | Unassigned fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION FUND | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| Total expenditures | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | |
| 460 | Nonspendable fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 407 | Capital Projects, Levy | - | - | - | - | - |
| 467 | Long-term Facilities Maintenance | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 464 | Restricted fund balance | 2,800,440 | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned: | | | | | | |
| 463 | Unassigned fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| 07 DEBT SERVICE FUND | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ 22,013,520 | \$ 22,013,520 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| Total expenditures | 23,900,132 | 23,900,131 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | |
| 460 | Nonspendable fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 425 | Bond refundings | - | - | - | - | - |
| 451 | OZAB payments | - | - | - | - | - |
| 467 | LTFM | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 464 | Restricted fund balance | 4,274,198 | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned: | | | | | | |
| 463 | Unassigned fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| 08 TRUST FUND | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| Total expenditures | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | |
| 401 | Student Activities | - | - | - | - | - |
| 402 | Scholarships | - | - | - | - | - |
| 422 | Net position | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18 CUSTODIAL FUND | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| Total expenditures | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 401 | Student Activities | - | - | - | - | - |
| 402 | Scholarships | - | - | - | - | - |
| 448 | Advancement and Integration | - | - | - | - | - |
| 464 | Restricted | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 INTERNAL SERVICE FUND | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ 10,262,982 | \$ 10,262,981 | \$ 1 | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| Total expenditures | 10,185,576 | 10,185,576 | - | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | |
| 422 | Net position | 3,098,702 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 422 | Net position | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned: | | | | | | |
| 422 | Net position | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 OPEB REVOCABLE TRUST | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| Total expenditures | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | |
| 422 | Net position | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 OPEB IRREVOCABLE TRUST | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ (40,664) | \$ (40,664) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| Total expenditures | 170,547 | 170,547 | - | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | |
| 422 | Net position | 2,690,121 | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 422 | Net position | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 OPEB DEBT SERVICE | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | \$ 845,640 | \$ 845,640 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| Total expenditures | 843,636 | 843,636 | - | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | |
| 425 | Bond refundings | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised/reversal: | | | | | | |
| 425 | Bond refundings | 184,445 | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned: | | | | | | |
| 463 | Unassigned fund balance | - | - | - | - | - |



Independent School District No. 192
Net Position By Component
Last Ten Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)
 (unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| Governmental Activities | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ (18,029,060) | \$ (20,728,015) | \$ (17,838,292) | \$ (12,801,800) |
| Restricted | 378,099 | 695,172 | 5,854,618 | 3,795,807 |
| Unrestricted | (16,788,565) | (11,659,904) | (60,668,164) | (58,647,696) |
| Total governmental activities net assets | \$ (34,439,526) | \$ (31,692,747) | \$ (72,651,838) | \$ (67,653,689) |

III. Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the Independent School District No. 192's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the basic financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. | 114 |
| Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax. | 122 |
| Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | 128 |
| Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place. | 134 |
| Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs. | 137 |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Independent School District No. 192
 Changes in Net Position
 Last Ten Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)
 (unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| \$ (8,069,026) | \$ 425,114 | \$ 8,165,318 | \$ 16,918,117 | \$ 23,470,541 | \$ 34,093,361 | \$ 34,093,361 |
| 4,358,909 | 4,868,518 | 5,126,117 | 4,938,228 | 6,402,986 | 8,933,427 | 8,933,427 |
| (78,929,855) | (95,371,519) | (73,037,547) | (75,525,762) | (73,641,923) | (70,643,850) | (70,643,850) |
| \$ (82,639,972) | \$ (90,077,887) | \$ (59,746,112) | \$ (53,669,417) | \$ (43,768,396) | \$ (27,617,062) | \$ (27,617,062) |

| | Fiscal Year | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| Expenses | | | |
| Governmental activities | | | |
| Administration | \$ 2,861,239 | \$ 3,020,958 | \$ 2,945,067 |
| District support services | 2,979,027 | 3,236,185 | 3,814,841 |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 30,149,009 | 29,608,354 | 32,092,433 |
| Vocational education instruction | 591,705 | 526,164 | 552,403 |
| Special education instruction | 10,979,602 | 11,412,057 | 12,081,345 |
| Instructional support services | 3,022,306 | 3,498,036 | 3,396,174 |
| Pupil support services | 5,753,865 | 5,793,138 | 6,051,082 |
| Sites and buildings | 6,086,373 | 6,278,475 | 6,334,689 |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 311,549 | 269,291 | 239,595 |
| Food service | 3,096,756 | 3,005,615 | 3,115,176 |
| Community education and services | 4,621,956 | 4,652,640 | 4,526,854 |
| Depreciation not included in other functions | 5,324,013 | 5,038,359 | 5,478,238 |
| Interest and fiscal charges on long-term debt | 9,491,794 | 9,115,861 | 9,851,134 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | \$5,269,194 | \$5,455,133 | \$6,479,031 |
| Program Revenues | | | |
| Governmental activities | | | |
| Charges for services | | | |
| Administration | 369 | 113,615 | 125,134 |
| District support services | 633,563 | 670,614 | 711,626 |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | - | - | - |
| Vocational education instruction | 147,138 | 92,262 | 37,412 |
| Special education instruction | - | - | - |
| Instructional support services | 1,402 | 1,000 | - |
| Pupil support services | - | - | - |
| Sites and buildings | 110,149 | 108,440 | 105,453 |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | - | - | - |
| Food service | 2,013,403 | 1,932,980 | 2,096,665 |
| Community education and services | 3,484,233 | 3,832,157 | 3,440,651 |
| Depreciation not included in other functions | - | - | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges on long-term debt | - | - | - |
| Operating grants and contributions | 11,322,874 | 13,079,334 | 14,271,128 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 947,931 | 988,310 | 1,224,893 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 18,661,062 | 20,818,712 | 22,012,962 |
| Net expense | (66,608,132) | (64,636,421) | (68,466,069) |
| General Revenues | | | |
| Governmental activities | | | |
| Taxes | | | |
| Property taxes, levied for general purposes | 6,169,145 | 3,960,769 | 5,034,575 |
| Property taxes, levied for community service | 476,237 | 281,363 | 521,005 |
| Property taxes, levied for debt service | 12,552,765 | 12,642,712 | 12,912,421 |
| General grants and aids | 47,033,816 | 50,270,485 | 52,931,208 |
| Gain on sale of capital assets | - | - | 3,555 |
| Other general revenues | 351,280 | 208,794 | 510,934 |
| Investment earnings | 36,416 | 19,077 | 34,790 |
| Special item | - | - | - |
| Total governmental activities | 66,619,659 | 67,383,200 | 71,948,488 |
| Change in net position | \$ 11,527 | \$ 2,746,779 | \$ 3,482,419 |

| | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Governmental activities | | | |
| Charges for services | | | |
| Administration | 369 | 113,615 | 125,134 |
| District support services | 633,563 | 670,614 | 711,626 |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | - | - | - |
| Vocational education instruction | 147,138 | 92,262 | 37,412 |
| Special education instruction | - | - | - |
| Instructional support services | 1,402 | 1,000 | - |
| Pupil support services | - | - | - |
| Sites and buildings | 110,149 | 108,440 | 105,453 |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | - | - | - |
| Food service | 2,013,403 | 1,932,980 | 2,096,665 |
| Community education and services | 3,484,233 | 3,832,157 | 3,440,651 |
| Depreciation not included in other functions | - | - | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges on long-term debt | - | - | - |
| Operating grants and contributions | 11,322,874 | 13,079,334 | 14,271,128 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 947,931 | 988,310 | 1,224,893 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 18,661,062 | 20,818,712 | 22,012,962 |
| Net expense | (66,608,132) | (64,636,421) | (68,466,069) |
| General Revenues | | | |
| Governmental activities | | | |
| Taxes | | | |
| Property taxes, levied for general purposes | 6,169,145 | 3,960,769 | 5,034,575 |
| Property taxes, levied for community service | 476,237 | 281,363 | 521,005 |
| Property taxes, levied for debt service | 12,552,765 | 12,642,712 | 12,912,421 |
| General grants and aids | 47,033,816 | 50,270,485 | 52,931,208 |
| Gain on sale of capital assets | - | - | 3,555 |
| Other general revenues | 351,280 | 208,794 | 510,934 |
| Investment earnings | 36,416 | 19,077 | 34,790 |
| Special item | - | - | - |
| Total governmental activities | 66,619,659 | 67,383,200 | 71,948,488 |
| Change in net position | \$ 11,527 | \$ 2,746,779 | \$ 3,482,419 |

Independent School District No. 192
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
 Last Ten Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
 (unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 |
| General Fund | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Unreserved | 653,768 | 641,407 | 608,024 | 635,193 | 635,193 |
| Nonspendable | 62,952 | 87,929 | 236,924 | 337,954 | 337,954 |
| Restricted | 1,248,451 | 2,167,828 | 2,579,697 | 1,600,250 | 1,600,250 |
| Committed | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | 1,945,171 | 2,897,164 | 3,510,769 | 5,428,293 | 5,428,293 |
| Total general fund | <u>\$ 140,088</u> | <u>\$ 105,175</u> | <u>\$ 74,271</u> | <u>\$ 107,168</u> | <u>\$ 107,168</u> |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 11,503,067 | 81,951,552 | 30,200,598 | 44,554,547 | 44,554,547 |
| Restricted | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned/ unreserved, reported in | (11,146) | - | - | - | - |
| Special revenue funds | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital projects fund | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt service fund | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total all other governmental funds | <u>\$ 11,632,009</u> | <u>\$ 82,056,727</u> | <u>\$ 30,274,869</u> | <u>\$ 44,661,715</u> | <u>\$ 44,661,715</u> |
| Unreserved / Unassigned - operating account as a percentage of total expenditures | <u>2.1%</u> | <u>3.5%</u> | <u>3.9%</u> | <u>4.0%</u> | <u>4.0%</u> |

Note: GASB Statement No. 54 was implemented in year 2011.
 Only year 2011 through 2019 are reported in compliance with GASB Statement No. 54. Year 2010 reported as previously stated.

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| \$ | 2,958,510 | 3,817,460 | 3,797,396 | 2,282,813 | 3,320,897 | 3,508,185 | 3,212,056 |
| | 7,655,043 | 4,116,111 | 3,340,002 | 3,030,690 | 3,367,370 | 3,367,370 | 3,237,640 |
| | 33,572,184 | 48,716,860 | 49,600,564 | 24,283,952 | 42,706,404 | 43,531,993 | 38,688,145 |
| | 865,574 | 1,353,886 | 1,429,015 | 698,178 | 1,169,614 | 1,262,305 | 1,304,078 |
| | 12,223,981 | 16,443,427 | 17,315,543 | 10,086,755 | 16,839,789 | 17,317,401 | 16,735,557 |
| | 6,033,961 | 4,569,688 | 4,710,788 | 3,005,139 | 4,223,607 | 4,752,815 | 4,081,194 |
| | 5,570,230 | 7,148,603 | 6,034,967 | 6,432,662 | 6,979,393 | 7,022,658 | 8,822,365 |
| | 226,217 | 223,268 | 239,650 | 272,153 | 263,177 | 336,241 | 379,424 |
| | 3,131,432 | 3,095,761 | 3,356,498 | 3,282,084 | 2,606,119 | 2,145,086 | 3,599,477 |
| | 4,654,178 | 5,417,532 | 5,708,637 | 4,790,371 | 5,150,692 | 4,631,554 | 4,672,695 |
| | 5,689,030 | 6,064,132 | 6,693,814 | 7,291,316 | 7,472,086 | 7,708,909 | 8,105,546 |
| | 3,243,100 | 4,678,177 | 5,112,703 | 5,252,869 | 4,442,603 | 3,837,286 | 3,622,445 |
| | 91,579,255 | 112,635,952 | 114,894,134 | 77,401,025 | 107,004,448 | 107,196,123 | 104,892,893 |
| | 37,691 | 174,517 | 254,187 | 133,790 | 137,037 | 1,160,935 | 261,510 |
| | 686,549 | 746,927 | 733,267 | 727,073 | 486,202 | 423,644 | 818,441 |
| | - | 7,219 | 11,754 | 197,476 | 195,708 | 290,390 | 206,787 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 147,836 | 147,461 | 142,288 | 166,647 | 161,223 | 137,612 | 197,820 |
| | 2,148,910 | 2,069,202 | 2,107,185 | 2,108,984 | 1,610,254 | 197,680 | 287,015 |
| | 3,533,478 | 3,516,502 | 3,490,150 | 3,797,738 | 3,118,375 | 2,286,816 | 3,667,475 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 13,982,338 | 15,009,901 | 15,091,950 | 15,852,573 | 17,353,360 | 20,780,363 | 24,317,080 |
| | 1,221,191 | 1,788,466 | 2,301,979 | 2,638,231 | 2,509,590 | 2,958,606 | 2,952,108 |
| | 21,757,993 | 23,460,195 | 24,132,760 | 25,622,512 | 25,571,549 | 28,236,046 | 32,708,236 |
| | (69,821,262) | (89,175,757) | (90,761,374) | (51,778,513) | (81,432,899) | (78,960,077) | (72,184,657) |
| | 6,085,082 | 8,143,426 | 8,862,586 | 9,206,685 | 10,042,819 | 11,383,203 | 11,654,328 |
| | 501,239 | 573,217 | 664,062 | 749,594 | 793,238 | 631,668 | 654,899 |
| | 13,001,115 | 15,147,240 | 15,119,738 | 15,092,514 | 15,798,477 | 16,885,308 | 17,900,538 |
| | 54,541,170 | 56,658,190 | 56,760,080 | 55,237,723 | 58,542,662 | 58,782,787 | 57,078,286 |
| | - | - | - | 1,555 | - | 12,836 | 17,684 |
| | 603,999 | 1,013,822 | 1,422,961 | 910,368 | 1,001,156 | 852,053 | 1,049,631 |
| | 86,806 | 340,087 | 494,032 | 907,834 | 783,190 | 313,243 | (19,375) |
| | 7,481,941 | 81,875,982 | 83,323,459 | 82,110,288 | 86,963,097 | 88,861,098 | 88,335,991 |
| | \$ 4,998,149 | \$ (7,295,775) | \$ (7,437,915) | \$ 30,331,775 | \$ 5,530,198 | \$ 9,901,021 | \$ 16,151,334 |

Independent School District No. 192
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| \$ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 744,270 | 686,020 | 825,479 | 798,664 | 820,655 | 873,910 |
| | 478,437 | 743,427 | 1,382,176 | 2,271,054 | 3,576,964 | 3,730,699 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 3,609,331 | 5,425,725 | 6,190,923 | 6,354,882 | 9,140,206 | 7,947,867 |
| | 5,356,285 | 6,219,857 | 7,141,709 | 7,861,246 | 7,983,201 | 7,980,584 |
| | \$ 10,188,323 | \$ 13,075,029 | \$ 15,540,287 | \$ 17,285,846 | \$ 21,521,026 | \$ 20,533,060 |
| | \$ 117,749 | \$ 124,406 | \$ 105,690 | \$ 154,156 | \$ 109,306 | \$ 114,150 |
| | 29,319,309 | 20,054,760 | 26,878,742 | 17,422,849 | 13,134,111 | 9,701,652 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | (92,703) | (131,884) | (138,830) | (205,203) | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | \$ 29,437,058 | \$ 20,086,463 | \$ 26,852,548 | \$ 17,438,175 | \$ 13,038,214 | \$ 9,815,782 |
| | 7.5% | 8.2% | 9.0% | 9.6% | 9.5% | 8.9% |

| | Fiscal Year | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Local sources | \$ 19,447,043 | \$ 17,011,473 | \$ 18,435,002 | \$ 19,760,259 | |
| Taxes | 36,416 | 19,077 | 41,404 | 51,795 | |
| Investment earnings | 6,762,590 | 6,977,896 | 7,038,338 | 7,211,671 | |
| Other | 56,960,408 | 61,867,230 | 65,949,189 | 67,133,709 | |
| State sources | 2,323,160 | 2,452,865 | 2,464,518 | 2,590,661 | |
| Federal sources | 85,529,617 | 88,328,541 | 93,928,451 | 96,748,095 | |
| Total revenues | | | | | |
| | 2,757,084 | 2,863,077 | 2,927,621 | 2,881,456 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current | 1,902,112 | 2,055,614 | 2,617,365 | 2,821,314 | |
| Administration | 29,071,218 | 28,671,604 | 31,487,224 | 33,102,929 | |
| District support services | 591,705 | 532,579 | 559,061 | 884,011 | |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 10,558,288 | 11,141,882 | 11,882,109 | 12,086,043 | |
| Vocational education instruction | 2,887,935 | 3,352,488 | 3,404,650 | 3,678,163 | |
| Special education instruction | 5,725,205 | 5,783,144 | 6,031,581 | 6,003,798 | |
| Instructional support services | 5,597,762 | 5,530,645 | 5,366,707 | 6,959,701 | |
| Pupil support services | 311,549 | 269,291 | 239,589 | 226,217 | |
| Sites and buildings | 3,019,151 | 2,932,891 | 3,048,119 | 3,042,965 | |
| Fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 4,595,830 | 4,638,784 | 4,535,037 | 4,571,286 | |
| Food service | 3,558,018 | 8,210,974 | 2,732,131 | 10,779,865 | |
| Community service | 14,030,000 | 13,905,000 | 83,860,000 | 68,610,000 | |
| Capital outlay | 9,935,729 | 9,451,173 | 10,191,851 | 8,361,414 | |
| Debt service | 94,341,586 | 99,339,146 | 168,883,045 | 164,009,162 | |
| Principal | | | | | |
| Interest and fiscal charges | (8,811,969) | (11,010,605) | (74,954,594) | (67,261,067) | |
| Total expenditures | | | | | |
| | 25,765,000 | 77,060,000 | 20,475,000 | 72,370,000 | |
| Other financing sources (uses) | 853,862 | 5,326,810 | 3,753,037 | 7,620,929 | |
| Bonds issued | - | - | - | 3,574,508 | |
| Premium on bonds issued | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital lease/certificates of participation | - | 506 | - | - | |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | - | - | - | - | |
| Lease issuance | (17,275,000) | - | - | - | |
| Debt retirement from escrow account | 9,343,862 | 82,387,316 | 24,228,037 | 83,565,437 | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ 531,893 | \$ 71,376,711 | \$ (50,726,557) | \$ 16,304,370 | |
| Net change in fund balances | 26.07% | 25.28% | 55.96% | 49.24% | |
| Debt services as a percentage of noncapital expenditures | | | | | |

Independent School District No. 192
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source and Levy Type
 Last Ten Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
 (unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | Property Tax | | | Total | |
|----|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | General Purposes | Other Nonmajor | | Debt Service |
| \$ | 23,872,061 | 24,531,942 | 25,064,312 | 26,656,206 | 28,896,803 | 30,033,675 | \$ 6,255,571 | \$ 771,368 | \$ 12,305,153 | \$ 19,332,092 |
| | 130,339 | 6,515,297 | 6,832,092 | 6,191,693 | 4,468,188 | 6,186,619 | 3,997,913 | 886,268 | 12,127,292 | 17,011,473 |
| | 7,913,479 | 2,108,886 | 2,109,144 | 1,611,480 | 1,261,687 | 311,071 | 5,038,654 | 971,308 | 12,425,040 | 18,435,002 |
| | 68,836,128 | 71,502,100 | 74,205,860 | 75,415,465 | 76,380,122 | 75,715,793 | 6,133,285 | 943,769 | 12,683,205 | 19,760,259 |
| | 2,665,713 | 2,686,517 | 2,566,048 | 2,640,226 | 5,944,727 | 8,928,523 | 8,146,799 | 1,330,982 | 14,394,280 | 23,872,061 |
| | 103,417,720 | 107,344,742 | 110,777,456 | 112,495,070 | 116,951,527 | 121,175,681 | 8,816,612 | 1,565,378 | 14,149,952 | 24,531,942 |
| | 3,014,364 | 3,057,692 | 3,050,987 | 3,154,498 | 3,299,619 | 3,359,446 | 9,207,652 | 1,742,792 | 14,113,868 | 25,064,312 |
| | 2,790,420 | 2,943,915 | 2,883,246 | 3,326,760 | 3,340,055 | 3,344,076 | 10,039,393 | 1,570,026 | 15,026,787 | 26,636,206 |
| | 34,449,272 | 35,975,764 | 37,859,808 | 39,309,609 | 39,990,526 | 40,308,830 | 11,379,811 | 1,410,219 | 16,106,773 | 28,896,803 |
| | 966,774 | 1,050,905 | 1,103,808 | 1,075,642 | 1,151,171 | 1,359,793 | 11,600,271 | 1,493,425 | 16,939,979 | 30,033,675 |
| | 12,315,722 | 13,254,089 | 14,405,762 | 15,745,990 | 16,198,251 | 17,528,798 | | | | |
| | 3,554,687 | 3,821,769 | 3,846,494 | 3,935,603 | 4,418,381 | 4,135,489 | | | | |
| | 6,350,383 | 6,937,898 | 7,479,573 | 8,129,445 | 7,410,707 | 8,555,270 | | | | |
| | 7,020,755 | 7,520,516 | 7,634,719 | 7,110,805 | 6,725,233 | 8,767,537 | | | | |
| | 223,268 | 239,653 | 272,153 | 263,177 | 336,241 | 379,424 | | | | |
| | 3,037,950 | 3,237,249 | 3,302,254 | 2,622,766 | 2,106,977 | 3,573,312 | | | | |
| | 4,780,764 | 5,181,735 | 5,345,270 | 5,026,040 | 4,594,921 | 4,894,648 | | | | |
| | 16,140,491 | 10,176,905 | 3,087,031 | 12,421,891 | 4,831,968 | 5,920,532 | | | | |
| | 25,105,000 | 12,987,303 | 14,115,738 | 15,079,110 | 16,149,110 | 17,814,920 | | | | |
| | 8,049,807 | 7,633,625 | 7,246,463 | 6,905,075 | 6,575,984 | 5,920,610 | | | | |
| | 125,799,657 | 113,819,018 | 111,633,306 | 124,106,411 | 117,129,144 | 125,862,485 | | | | |
| | (22,381,937) | (6,474,276) | (855,850) | (11,611,341) | (177,617) | (4,686,804) | | | | |
| | 10,665,000 | - | 9,220,000 | 5,715,000 | - | - | | | | |
| | 1,251,580 | - | 861,623 | 448,035 | - | - | | | | |
| | - | - | - | 3,336,440 | - | - | | | | |
| | 730 | 10,387 | 5,570 | 1,555 | 12,836 | 17,684 | | | | |
| | - | - | - | (6,105,000) | - | 458,722 | | | | |
| | 11,917,310 | 10,387 | 10,087,193 | 3,396,030 | 12,836 | 476,406 | | | | |
| \$ | (10,464,627) | (6,463,889) | 9,231,343 | (8,215,311) | (164,781) | (4,210,398) | | | | |
| | 26.38% | 19.43% | 20.55% | 18.88% | 20.76% | 20.08% | | | | |

Independent School District No. 192
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source and Levy Type
 Last Ten Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)
 (unaudited)

| Year Ended June 30, | Property Tax | | | | Total |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|----|---------------|
| | General Purposes | Community Service | Debt Service | | |
| 2013 | \$ 6,169,145 | \$ 476,237 | \$ 12,552,765 | \$ | \$ 19,198,147 |
| 2014 | 3,960,769 | 281,363 | 12,642,712 | | 16,884,844 |
| 2015 | 5,034,575 | 521,005 | 12,912,421 | | 18,468,001 |
| 2016 | 6,085,082 | 501,239 | 13,001,115 | | 19,587,436 |
| 2017 | 8,143,426 | 573,217 | 15,147,240 | | 23,863,883 |
| 2018 | 8,862,586 | 664,062 | 15,119,738 | | 24,646,386 |
| 2019 | 9,206,685 | 749,594 | 15,092,514 | | 25,048,793 |
| 2020 | 10,042,819 | 793,238 | 15,798,477 | | 26,634,534 |
| 2021 | 11,383,203 | 631,668 | 16,885,308 | | 28,900,179 |
| 2022 | 11,654,328 | 654,899 | 17,900,538 | | 30,209,765 |

Independent School District No. 192
Principal Property Tax Payers
 Last Ten Years

| Taxpayer | 2022 | | | 2013 | | |
|--|---------------------|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| | Net Tax Capacity | Rank | Percentage Total City Tax Valuation | Net Tax Capacity | Rank | Percentage Total City Tax Valuation |
| Northern Natural Gas Company | \$ 833,034 | 1 | 2.88% | \$ 906,858 | 1 | 3.39% |
| Northern States Power Co | 476,620 | 2 | 1.65% | 401,779 | 2 | 1.50% |
| Fulford Group LLC | 357,795 | 3 | 1.24% | - | - | - |
| Lakeville 222nd 207 LLC | 283,830 | 4 | 0.98% | - | - | - |
| Minnesota Pipeline Co | 269,652 | 5 | 0.93% | - | - | - |
| MN Energy Resources Corp | 186,816 | 6 | 0.65% | - | - | - |
| Country View LTD PTNSHP | 139,502 | 7 | 0.48% | - | - | - |
| Amsco Real Estate Company | 125,912 | 8 | 0.44% | - | - | - |
| Great Riverenergy | 105,672 | 9 | 0.37% | - | - | - |
| Legacy Partners of Farmington LLC | 105,519 | 10 | 0.36% | - | - | - |
| Dakota Electric Assn | - | - | - | 209,827 | 3 | 0.76% |
| Farmington Water | - | - | - | 209,653 | 4 | 0.75% |
| Farmington Land LLC | - | - | - | 193,531 | 5 | 0.72% |
| Dakota Storage LLC | - | - | - | 178,566 | 6 | 0.67% |
| Builders Development & Finance | - | - | - | 169,717 | 7 | 0.63% |
| RLR Investment LLC | - | - | - | 149,246 | 8 | 0.56% |
| Castle Rock Development | - | - | - | 141,279 | 9 | 0.53% |
| Vulmon Industries | - | - | - | 139,648 | 10 | 0.52% |
| Total for ten largest principal taxpayers | \$ 2,884,352 | | | \$ 2,789,894 | | |

Total for ten largest principal taxpayers

Source: Current property valuations and net tax capacity values have been furnished by Dakota County.

**Independent School District No. 192
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| For Taxes Collectible | Total Tax Levy for Year | Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy | | Collections in Subsequent Years | | Total Collections to Date |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Amount | Percentage of Levy | Amount | Percentage of Levy | |
| 2013 | \$ 18,916,187 | \$ 7,946,000 | 42.01% | \$ 10,580,870 | | \$ 18,526,870 |
| 2014 | 18,487,778 | 7,920,000 | 42.84% | 10,399,621 | | 18,319,621 |
| 2015 | 19,469,129 | 8,566,000 | 44.00% | 10,741,938 | | 19,307,938 |
| 2016 | 23,773,482 | 10,755,992 | 45.24% | 12,830,141 | | 23,586,133 |
| 2017 | 24,371,918 | 10,487,046 | 43.03% | 13,727,775 | | 24,214,821 |
| 2018 | 25,287,109 | 11,012,620 | 43.55% | 13,901,862 | | 24,914,482 |
| 2019 | 26,587,220 | 11,928,042 | 44.86% | 14,508,219 | | 26,436,261 |
| 2020 | 28,755,982 | 12,556,781 | 43.67% | 15,991,259 | | 28,548,040 |
| 2021 | 29,993,594 | 13,552,794 | 45.19% | 16,270,545 | | 29,823,339 |
| 2022 | 27,106,971 | 13,874,166 | 51.18% | N/A | | 13,874,166 |

Note 1: Delinquent taxes receivable are written off after seven years. The amount of collections has been adjusted to reflect the write-off of delinquent taxes receivable.
 Note 2: A portion of the total tax levy is paid through various property tax credits which are paid through state aids.
 Note 3: Property taxes are remitted to the District based on a calendar year, the amount stated represents collections through the District's year end of June 30.

Source: State of Minnesota School Tax Report and Dakota County Certification Report.

**Independent School District No. 192
Direct and Overlapping
Last Ten Years
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)**

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | 2013-2014 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | Proposed 2022-23 |
| Governmental Unit | | | | | | | | | | |
| ISD No. 192 (Farmington) | 56.326% | 53.474% | 57.584% | 54.269% | 52.825% | 51.401% | 53.150% | 50.805% | 49.481% | 38.261% |
| Overlapping Governments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dakota County | 31.827% | 29.633% | 28.570% | 28.004% | 26.580% | 25.386% | 24.133% | 22.716% | 21.630% | 18.802% |
| City of Farmington | 65.876% | 61.455% | 59.239% | 58.760% | 57.161% | 54.372% | 50.971% | 49.251% | 50.623% | 42.921% |
| City of Lakeville | 40.696% | 38.948% | 38.669% | 37.510% | 36.419% | 35.607% | 34.615% | 34.351% | 32.846% | 38.261% |
| ISD No. 192 Market Value Retention Rate | 0.111% | 0.115% | 0.191% | 0.185% | 0.185% | 0.190% | 0.189% | 0.184% | 0.182% | 0.187% |

Source: Dakota County

Independent School District No. 192
Tax Capacities and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Years
(mandated)

| Year | Residential Property | Commercial Industrial Property | Other Property | Less Tax Increment Property | Less Net Fiscal Disparities | Net Taxable Tax Capacity | Total Direct Tax Rate | Estimated Market Value | Taxable Tax Capacity as a Percentage of Estimated Market Value |
|------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| 2013 | \$ 17,128,253 | \$ 5,384,965 | \$ 1,029,198 | \$ 130,805 | \$ 1,012,882 | \$ 22,398,729 | 0.57226 | \$ 2,177,482,525 | 1.03% |
| 2014 | 17,712,961 | 5,735,422 | 1,088,025 | 119,175 | 1,011,274 | 23,405,559 | 0.56326 | 2,234,391,750 | 1.05% |
| 2015 | 20,184,962 | 5,813,099 | 1,271,132 | 117,407 | 1,002,736 | 26,149,060 | 0.57584 | 2,476,883,700 | 1.06% |
| 2016 | 22,449,983 | 5,272,098 | 1,522,356 | 119,160 | 1,516,132 | 27,699,545 | 0.56932 | 2,652,339,678 | 1.04% |
| 2017 | 23,783,055 | 5,462,965 | 1,629,262 | 197,793 | 1,743,705 | 28,933,764 | 0.54269 | 2,795,558,853 | 1.03% |
| 2018 | 25,677,167 | 5,391,450 | 1,680,089 | 119,002 | 1,807,620 | 30,822,084 | 0.52825 | 2,982,321,475 | 1.03% |
| 2019 | 28,292,433 | 5,752,085 | 1,724,491 | 377,619 | 1,926,640 | 33,462,750 | 0.51401 | 3,200,838,925 | 1.03% |
| 2020 | 30,405,648 | 5,925,261 | 1,359,414 | 390,469 | 1,976,668 | 35,523,186 | 0.51006 | 3,466,815,150 | 1.03% |
| 2021 | 32,731,584 | 6,248,080 | 1,645,414 | 403,363 | 1,820,280 | 38,401,185 | 0.50806 | 3,662,066,800 | 1.04% |
| 2022 | 34,952,102 | 6,346,983 | 1,483,097 | 403,318 | 2,133,840 | 40,445,024 | 0.49481 | 3,997,236,976 | 1.04% |

Source: Dakota County

Independent School District No. 192
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Years
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year | G.O. Bonds | Compensated Absences | Lease Liability | Finance Purchase from Direct Borrowing | Total Primary Government | Estimated Population | Net Bonded Debt Per Capita | Percentage of Outstanding Debt to Personal Income |
|------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 2013 | \$ 209,856,465 | \$ 1,111,219 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 209,856,465 | 33,883 | \$ 6,194 | 12.94% |
| 2014 | 277,635,874 | 1,400,304 | - | - | 277,935,874 | 33,308 | 8,344 | 17.13% |
| 2015 | 216,014,017 | 1,156,345 | - | - | 216,014,017 | 35,320 | 6,116 | 12.00% |
| 2016 | 225,851,900 | 1,158,522 | - | - | 225,851,900 | 35,943 | 6,284 | 12.08% |
| 2017 | 212,543,310 | 1,141,848 | - | - | 213,685,158 | 36,096 | 5,920 | 10.89% |
| 2018 | 198,561,229 | 971,873 | - | - | 199,333,102 | 36,125 | 5,518 | 9.59% |
| 2019 | 193,882,515 | 953,020 | - | 2,502,330 | 194,335,335 | 36,206 | 5,373 | 7.43% |
| 2020 | 176,389,648 | 960,322 | - | 1,688,230 | 178,042,300 | 38,382 | 4,666 | 6.49% |
| 2021 | 159,210,832 | 809,447 | - | 1,688,230 | 161,698,499 | 37,595 | 4,501 | 6.49% |
| 2022 | 140,902,880 | 773,527 | 372,912 | 834,110 | 142,882,929 | 37,595 | 3,790 | N/A |

Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

Independent School District No. 192
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for
Last Ten Years
to Total General Fund Expenditures
Last Ten Years
(unaudited)

| Year | Total Principal | Interest and Other Charges | Total Debt Service | Total General Fund Expenditures | Ratio of Debt Service to General Fund Expenditures |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 2013 | \$ 14,030,000 | \$ 9,935,729 | \$ 23,965,729 | \$ 60,629,052 | 39.5% |
| 2014 | 13,905,000 | 9,451,173 | 23,356,173 | 61,596,274 | 37.9% |
| 2015 | 83,860,000 | 10,191,854 | 94,051,854 | 66,212,648 | 142.0% |
| 2016 | 68,610,000 | 8,361,414 | 76,971,414 | 71,929,450 | 107.0% |
| 2017 | 23,105,000 | 8,049,807 | 31,154,807 | 70,974,849 | 43.9% |
| 2018 | 12,050,000 | 7,616,578 | 19,666,578 | 76,019,242 | 25.9% |
| 2019 | 13,170,000 | 7,100,361 | 20,270,361 | 79,433,409 | 25.5% |
| 2020 | 20,350,000 | 800,075 | 21,150,075 | 83,356,885 | 25.4% |
| 2021 | 16,149,110 | 6,575,984 | 22,725,094 | 84,201,645 | 27.0% |
| 2022 | 17,814,920 | 5,920,610 | 23,735,530 | 89,453,801 | 26.5% |

Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

Independent School District No. 192
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Years
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year | G.O. Bonds | Less Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund | Net Bonded Debt | Tax Capacity | Percentage of Estimated Assessable Value of Property | Estimated Population | Net Bonded Debt Per Capita |
|------|----------------|---|-----------------|---------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2013 | \$ 209,856,465 | \$ 3,322,271 | \$ 206,534,194 | \$ 26,387,033 | 782.71% | 33,883 | \$ 6,096 |
| 2014 | 277,955,874 | 80,248,297 | 197,687,277 | 24,031,493 | 822.62% | 33,308 | 5,935 |
| 2015 | 216,014,077 | 29,066,112 | 186,947,905 | 29,961,347 | 623.96% | 35,320 | 5,293 |
| 2016 | 225,851,900 | 5,088,044 | 220,793,856 | 31,974,229 | 690.54% | 35,943 | 6,143 |
| 2017 | 212,543,310 | 4,894,446 | 207,648,864 | 33,452,354 | 618.88% | 36,096 | 5,753 |
| 2018 | 198,361,229 | 4,975,216 | 193,386,013 | 35,665,908 | 542.25% | 36,125 | 5,353 |
| 2019 | 193,382,515 | 4,502,263 | 189,080,252 | 38,555,985 | 490.40% | 36,206 | 5,222 |
| 2020 | 176,389,648 | 3,569,104 | 172,820,544 | 41,065,314 | 420.84% | 38,382 | 4,503 |
| 2021 | 159,210,832 | 4,160,810 | 155,050,022 | 44,274,123 | 350.20% | 37,595 | 4,124 |
| 2022 | 140,502,080 | 4,274,198 | 136,227,882 | 46,725,414 | 291.55% | 37,595 | 3,624 |

Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

**Independent School District No. 192
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Years
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Debt limit | \$ 326,622,379 | \$ 386,941,701 | \$ 386,203,545 | \$ 413,801,133 | \$ 435,863,771 |
| Total net debt | 206,135,000 | 269,290,000 | 205,905,000 | 209,665,000 | 197,032,721 |
| Applicable to limit | \$ 120,487,379 | \$ 117,651,701 | \$ 117,651,701 | \$ 204,136,133 | \$ 238,831,050 |

**Independent School District No. 192
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
Last Ten Years
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| | Debt Outstanding | Estimated Percentage Applicable | Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Debt Repaid with Property Taxes | | | |
| City of Farmington | \$ 10,720,000 | 99.98% | \$ 10,713,856 |
| City of Lakeville | 103,750,000 | 8.69% | 90,073,866 |
| Metropolitan Council | 2,148,000 | 4.57% | 982,500 |
| Town of Empire | 1,983,000 | 83.57% | 1,698,565 |
| Subtotal, overlapping debt | 335,020,000 | | 36,404,826 |
| Independent School District No. 192 - Direct Debt | 134,380,000 | 100.00% | 134,380,000 |
| Total direct and overlapping debt | | | \$ 170,784,826 |

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the District. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability of issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government. Debt outstanding for Dakota County, Metropolitan Council, town of empire and the cities of Farmington and Lakeville is as of August 2016.

Dakota County has no applicable outstanding debt to include-they called their 2007 bonds in 2016
Town of Empire issued new debt

Total net debt applicable to the to the limit as a percentage of debt limit 63.11%

Legal debt margin calculation for year 2021 69.59%

Market value \$ 4,072,569,420

Debt limit (15% of market value) 610,885,413

Debt applicable to limit

G.O. Bonds 134,380,000

Total net debt applicable to limit 134,380,000

Legal debt margin \$ 476,505,413

Note: Under State Finance Law, the District's outstanding G.O. debt should not exceed 15% of total market property value.
By law, the G.O. debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying G.O. Bonds.

Independent School District No. 192
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Employment
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| \$ 462,330,681 | \$ 502,550,114 | \$ 538,158,452 | \$ 574,989,246 | \$ 610,885,413 |
| 185,175,000 | 181,225,000 | 166,590,000 | 151,275,000 | 134,380,000 |
| <u>\$ 277,155,681</u> | <u>\$ 321,325,114</u> | <u>\$ 371,568,452</u> | <u>\$ 423,714,246</u> | <u>\$ 476,505,413</u> |
| 40.05% | 36.06% | 30.96% | 26.31% | 22.00% |

| Year | Average Employment Dakota County | Average Unemployment Dakota County | Average Unemployment State of Minnesota |
|------|--|--|---|
| 2013 | 234,367 | 4.00% | 4.80% |
| 2014 | 225,408 | 3.90% | 4.60% |
| 2015 | 228,279 | 3.30% | 3.80% |
| 2016 | 237,777 | 3.60% | 3.70% |
| 2017 | 228,936 | 2.80% | 2.90% |
| 2018 | 235,627 | 2.00% | 2.80% |
| 2019 | 231,535 | 2.50% | 2.50% |
| 2020 | 232,186 | 4.00% | 4.60% |
| 2021 | 235,921 | 2.40% | 2.50% |
| 2022 | 234,312 | 1.60% | 2.10% |

Sources: U.S. Census and Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development

Independent School District No. 192
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Income
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year | Population | Personal Income | Per Capita Personal Income |
|------|------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| 2013 | 33,883 | \$ 1,621,504,848 | \$ 47,856 |
| 2014 | 33,308 | 1,622,465,988 | 48,711 |
| 2015 | 35,320 | 1,785,108,120 | 50,541 |
| 2016 | 35,943 | 1,870,401,834 | 52,038 |
| 2017 | 36,096 | 1,962,142,464 | 54,359 |
| 2018 | 36,125 | 2,077,729,375 | 57,515 |
| 2019 | 36,206 | 2,130,143,804 | 58,834 |
| 2020 | 38,382 | 2,379,875,910 | 62,005 |
| 2021 | 37,595 | 2,491,796,600 | 66,280 |
| 2022 | 37,595 | N/A | N/A |

N/A : Data not available

Data Sources: Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development
 Minnesota Department of Education

Independent School District No. 192
Principal Employers-City of Farmington
Last Ten Years

| Employer | 2022 | | | 2013 | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total City Employment | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total City Employment |
| Farmington Public Schools | 839 | 1 | 29.24% | 844 | 1 | 35.39% |
| Installed Building Solutions | 500 | 2 | 17.43% | 500 | 2 | 0.00% |
| Federal Aviation Administration | 232 | 3 | 12.44% | 232 | 3 | 20.06% |
| City of Farmington | 215 | 4 | 7.41% | 215 | 4 | 8.75% |
| City of Farmington and Family Terrace | 196 | 5 | 6.83% | 209 | 3 | 8.76% |
| Dakota Electric Association | 188 | 6 | 6.55% | 100 | 5 | 4.19% |
| City of Farmington | 188 | 6 | 6.55% | 100 | 5 | 4.19% |
| Marshall Line Inc | 161 | 7 | 5.61% | 193 | 4 | 8.09% |
| R & L Carriers | 160 | 8 | 5.58% | 120 | 8 | 0.00% |
| Kemps LLC | 131 | 9 | 4.57% | 129 | 6 | 5.41% |
| Valmont Industries | 122 | 10 | 4.25% | 110 | 9 | 4.61% |
| River Valley Home Care, Inc. | - | - | - | 60 | 10 | 2.52% |
| Peerless Plastics | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 2,869 | | | 2,385 | | |

Source: City of Farmington Community Development Department,
 Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development

**Independent School District No. 192
Food Service Information
Meals Served 2022**

| Meals | Number of Meals Served |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Elementary full paid lunch | - |
| Secondary full paid lunch | - |
| Reduced price lunch | 674,662 |
| Free lunch | 8,156 |
| Adult lunch | - |
| Total lunches served | 682,818 |
| Elementary full paid breakfast | - |
| Secondary full paid breakfast | - |
| Reduced price breakfast | 312,425 |
| Free breakfast | 44 |
| Adult breakfast | - |
| Total breakfasts served | 312,469 |

Data Source: Independent School District No. 192 District Office

Due to the global pandemic, per USDA, all meals were free.

**Independent School District No. 192
School Facilities
Last Ten Years**

| Facility | Year Constructed | Years Of Addition | Grades Housed | Square Footage |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Alta Road Elementary | 1988 | 2017 | K-5 | 95,275 |
| Farmington Elementary | 1954 | 1965, 1997, 2017 | K-5 | 95,433 |
| North Trail Elementary | 1997 | | K-5 | 104,580 |
| Meadowview Elementary | 2002 | 2003, 2016 | K-5 | 143,550 |
| Riverview Elementary | 1999 | | K-5 | 161,000 |
| Dodge Middle School | 1993 | 1997, 2006 | G6-8 | 217,000 |
| Boeckman Middle School | 1973 | 1996, 2004 | G6-8 | 266,000 |
| Farmington High School (new facility) | 2010 | | G9-12 | 470,000 |
| Tiger Legacy and Learning Center District Services Center | 1913 1972 | 1929, 1961 | | 95,320 8,000 |

Data Source: Independent School District No. 192 District Office

Independent School District No. 192
General Fund - Operating Account Expenditures by Program
Last Ten Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(unaudited)

| Year Ended June 30, | Average Daily Membership (ADM) (including Enrollment Option) | | | | Administration | District Support Services | Elementary and Secondary Regular Instruction | Vocational Education Instruction | Special Education Instruction | Instructional Support Services | Pupil Support Services |
|---------------------|--|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Handicapped and Pre-kindergarten | Kindergarten | Elementary | Secondary | | | | | | | |
| 2013 | 83.93 | 529.58 | 3,328.85 | 2,813.92 | 2,757,084 4.5% | 1,902,112 3.1% | 29,071,218 47.9% | 591,705 1.0% | 10,558,288 17.4% | 2,887,995 4.8% | 5,725,205 9.4% |
| 2014 | 81.73 | 497.56 | 3,437.46 | 2,898.10 | 2,863,077 4.6% | 2,055,614 3.3% | 28,671,604 46.5% | 532,579 0.9% | 11,141,882 18.1% | 3,352,488 5.4% | 5,783,144 9.4% |
| 2015 | 119.60 | 503.27 | 3,448.20 | 3,015.92 | 2,927,621 4.4% | 2,617,365 4.0% | 31,487,224 47.6% | 559,061 0.8% | 11,882,109 17.9% | 3,404,650 5.1% | 6,031,581 9.1% |
| 2016 | 125.37 | 450.06 | 3,469.68 | 3,094.73 | 2,881,456 4.0% | 2,821,314 3.9% | 33,102,929 46.0% | 884,011 1.2% | 12,086,043 16.8% | 3,678,163 5.1% | 6,003,798 8.3% |
| 2017 | 122.97 | 469.65 | 3,398.24 | 3,172.86 | 3,014,364 4.2% | 2,790,420 3.9% | 34,449,272 48.5% | 966,774 1.4% | 12,315,722 17.4% | 3,554,687 5.0% | 6,350,383 8.9% |
| 2018 | 165.56 | 460.28 | 3,309.09 | 3,360.34 | 3,057,692 4.0% | 2,943,915 3.9% | 35,975,764 47.3% | 1,050,905 1.4% | 13,254,089 17.4% | 3,821,769 5.0% | 6,937,898 9.1% |
| 2019 | 180.24 | 420.87 | 3,263.26 | 3,425.45 | 3,050,987 3.8% | 2,883,246 3.6% | 37,859,808 47.7% | 1,103,808 1.4% | 14,405,762 18.1% | 3,846,494 4.8% | 7,479,573 9.4% |
| 2020 | 155.70 | 366.12 | 3,036.05 | 3,308.23 | 3,154,498 3.6% | 3,326,760 3.8% | 39,309,609 45.3% | 1,075,642 1.2% | 15,745,990 18.2% | 3,935,603 4.5% | 8,129,445 9.4% |
| 2021 | | | | | 3,299,619 3.9% | 3,340,055 4.0% | 39,990,526 47.5% | 1,151,171 1.4% | 16,198,251 19.2% | 4,418,381 5.2% | 7,410,707 8.8% |
| 2022 | | | | | 3,359,446 4.0% | 3,344,076 4.0% | 40,308,830 47.9% | 1,359,793 1.6% | 17,528,798 20.8% | 4,135,489 4.9% | 8,555,270 10.2% |

Note 1: Beginning in 2004, ADM is limited to 1.0 ADM per student.

Note 2: ADM is weighted as follows in computing pupil units:

| Year | Handicapped | | | Elementary | | Total Pupil Units |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------------------|
| | Pre-kindergarten | Kindergarten | Kindergarten | 3-Jan | 6-Apr | |
| 2010 through 2014 | 1.250 | 1.000 | 0.612 | 1.115 | 1.060 | 1.300 |
| 2015 through 2020 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.200 |

Source: State Department of Education Student Count Reports

Independent School District No. 192
Revenue and Expenditures - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | Percent Increase (Decrease) from Prior Year |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| General fund | | | | | |
| Operating account | \$ 60,044,445 | \$ 62,547,761 | \$ 67,267,949 | \$ 70,272,466 | |
| Special revenue funds | 2,959,723 | 2,921,134 | 3,288,477 | 3,356,767 | |
| Food service fund | 4,578,216 | 4,962,197 | 4,710,170 | 4,853,691 | |
| Community service fund | 407,649 | 604,468 | 454,784 | 441,421 | |
| Other nonmajor | 31,628 | 1,759 | 20,527 | 3,155 | |
| Capital projects fund | 17,507,956 | 17,291,222 | 18,186,544 | 17,820,595 | |
| Debt service fund - G.O. Bonds | | | | | |
| Total revenues | \$ 85,529,617 | \$ 88,328,541 | \$ 93,928,451 | \$ 96,748,095 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | |
| Operating account | \$ 60,629,052 | \$ 61,596,274 | \$ 66,212,648 | \$ 71,929,450 | |
| Special revenue funds | 3,019,151 | 2,933,774 | 3,048,639 | 3,066,599 | |
| Food service fund | 4,642,123 | 4,654,550 | 4,585,869 | 4,629,918 | |
| Community service fund | 352,539 | 6,419,213 | 461,520 | 473,278 | |
| Other nonmajor | 2,154,791 | 6,798,375 | 984,038 | 7,701,856 | |
| Capital projects fund | 23,543,930 | 16,936,960 | 93,590,331 | 76,208,061 | |
| Debt service fund - G.O. Bonds | | | | | |
| Total expenditures | \$ 94,341,586 | \$ 99,339,146 | \$ 168,883,045 | \$ 164,009,162 | |
| | | | | | |
| Fiscal and Other Fixed Cost Programs | 311,549 | 1,622,840 | 1,569,993 | 61,596,274 | 100.0% |
| Sites and Buildings | 8.6% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.4% | -0.34% |
| | 5,536,602 | 269,291 | 239,589 | 226,217 | 100.0% |
| | 8.7% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.3% | 1.60% |
| | 5,285,123 | 239,589 | 239,589 | 226,217 | 85.6% |
| | 8.0% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.3% | 7.49% |
| | 5,187,913 | 226,217 | 239,589 | 226,217 | 100.0% |
| | 7.2% | 0.3% | 0.4% | 0.3% | 8.63% |
| | 5,576,882 | 223,268 | 239,653 | 223,268 | 100.0% |
| | 7.9% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.3% | -1.33% |
| | 6,849,376 | 239,653 | 272,153 | 272,153 | 100.0% |
| | 9.0% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 7.11% |
| | 6,975,597 | 272,153 | 272,153 | 272,153 | 100.0% |
| | 8.8% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 4.49% |
| | 6,169,035 | 263,177 | 336,241 | 379,424 | 100.0% |
| | 7.1% | 0.3% | 0.4% | 0.5% | 9.14% |
| | 6,599,189 | 336,241 | 379,424 | 379,424 | 100.0% |
| | 7.8% | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.5% | -2.87% |
| | 8,323,099 | 379,424 | 379,424 | 379,424 | 100.0% |
| | 9.9% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 6.24% |

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|----|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| \$ | 75,734,149 | \$ 78,895,563 | \$ 81,893,096 | \$ 84,554,395 | \$ 88,423,991 | \$ 87,989,429 |
| | 3,305,150 | 3,296,858 | 3,288,152 | 2,824,984 | 1,944,185 | 4,572,666 |
| | 4,992,301 | 5,052,018 | 5,484,415 | 4,680,514 | 4,048,284 | 5,748,530 |
| | 762,420 | 908,874 | 997,304 | 779,739 | 780,652 | 845,640 |
| | 284,836 | 311,946 | 288,362 | 280,822 | 57,489 | 5,896 |
| | 18,338,864 | 18,879,483 | 18,826,127 | 19,374,616 | 21,696,926 | 22,013,520 |
| \$ | 103,417,720 | \$ 107,344,742 | \$ 110,777,456 | \$ 112,495,070 | \$ 116,951,527 | \$ 121,175,681 |
| \$ | 70,974,849 | \$ 76,019,244 | \$ 79,433,408 | \$ 86,093,328 | \$ 84,201,647 | \$ 89,453,801 |
| | 3,038,739 | 3,311,297 | 3,501,533 | 2,622,766 | 2,120,045 | 3,580,038 |
| | 4,866,071 | 5,233,069 | 5,357,429 | 5,034,655 | 4,598,178 | 4,894,786 |
| | 735,765 | 867,965 | 968,930 | 784,265 | 785,289 | 843,636 |
| | 15,765,191 | 9,588,730 | 3,070,575 | 8,605,587 | 4,318,765 | 5,190,092 |
| | 30,419,042 | 18,798,713 | 19,301,431 | 20,365,810 | 21,105,220 | 21,900,132 |
| \$ | 125,799,657 | \$ 113,819,018 | \$ 111,633,306 | \$ 124,106,411 | \$ 117,129,144 | \$ 125,862,485 |



Independent School District No. 192
Expenditures Per Student
 Last Ten Years
 (with Comparative Amounts for the Year Ended June 30, 2021)
 (unaudited)

| | ISD No. 192 | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2021 | 2019 | 2020 |
| Expenditures Per Student (ADM) (1) | | | |
| General Fund - Operating Account | | | |
| District and school administration | \$ 703 | \$ 459 | \$ 509 |
| District support services | 542 | 428 | 487 |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 5,842 | 4,881 | 5,055 |
| Vocational education instruction | 183 | 150 | 146 |
| Special education instruction | 2,641 | 1,953 | 2,137 |
| Student Activities and Athletics | 298 | 247 | 277 |
| Instructional support services | 787 | 440 | 532 |
| Pupil support services | 4,674 | 330 | 360 |
| Sites, buildings, food service, and fiscal and other fixed Cost programs | 1,061 | 1,443 | 1,462 |
| Total general fund - operating account | 16,731 | 10,333 | 10,853 |
| Food service special revenue fund | 553 | 477 | 357 |
| Total pk - 12 operating expenditures | 17,284 | 10,810 | 11,210 |
| General fund - capital expenditure account | 900 | 437 | 467 |
| Community service special revenue fund | 571 | 729 | 686 |
| Capital projects fund | 2,008 | 418 | 1,173 |
| Debt service fund | 1,457 | 2,760 | 2,882 |
| Total expenditures per student | \$ 22,221 | \$ 15,154 | \$ 16,418 |
| ADM Served | 856,493 | 7,345 | 7,338 |
| | 7,100 | | 7,100 |

Source: Minnesota Department of Education School District Profiles

(1) Note: ADM is a Measure of Student Attendance.

Independent School District No. 192
(General Fund) Cost Per Pupil on Weighted Average Daily Membership
 Last Ten Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
 (unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
| District and school administration | \$ 2,759,636 | \$ 2,866,365 | \$ 2,930,774 | \$ 2,883,950 |
| District support services | 2,894,569 | 3,086,200 | 3,833,572 | 7,608,508 |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 29,221,257 | 28,821,609 | 31,687,670 | 33,184,413 |
| Vocational education instruction | 591,705 | 532,579 | 559,061 | 884,011 |
| Special education instruction | 10,582,999 | 11,148,251 | 11,890,967 | 12,100,803 |
| Instructional support services | 2,888,185 | 3,360,385 | 3,411,008 | 3,696,104 |
| Pupil support services | 5,725,205 | 5,783,144 | 6,031,581 | 6,003,798 |
| Sites, buildings and equipment | 5,653,947 | 5,728,450 | 5,628,426 | 5,341,646 |
| Food Service, debt service, fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 311,549 | 269,291 | 239,589 | 226,217 |
| Total | \$ 60,629,052 | \$ 61,596,274 | \$ 66,212,648 | \$ 71,929,450 |
| Weighted ADM | 7,700 | 6,915 | 7,690 | 7,759 |
| District and school administration | \$ 358 | \$ 415 | \$ 381 | \$ 372 |
| District support services | 376 | 446 | 499 | 981 |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 3,795 | 4,168 | 4,121 | 4,277 |
| Vocational education instruction | 77 | 77 | 73 | 114 |
| Special education instruction | 1,374 | 1,612 | 1,546 | 1,560 |
| Instructional support services | 375 | 486 | 444 | 476 |
| Pupil support services | 744 | 836 | 784 | 774 |
| Sites, buildings and equipment | 734 | 828 | 732 | 688 |
| Food Service, fiscal and other fixed cost programs | 40 | 39 | 31 | 29 |
| Total | \$ 7,874 | \$ 8,908 | \$ 8,610 | \$ 9,270 |

Note: Includes all Governmental Funds.

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| \$ | 3,018,672 | \$ 3,069,552 | \$ 3,057,850 | \$ 3,163,856 | \$ 3,305,880 | \$ 3,364,876 |
| 4,017,005 | 3,292,442 | 3,108,593 | 6,795,421 | 3,393,477 | 3,387,073 | |
| 34,658,925 | 36,243,033 | 38,033,218 | 39,454,780 | 40,108,867 | 40,598,204 | |
| 966,774 | 1,050,905 | 1,103,808 | 1,075,642 | 1,151,171 | 1,359,793 | |
| 12,330,895 | 13,300,567 | 14,413,719 | 15,751,492 | 16,198,815 | 17,529,148 | |
| 3,555,074 | 3,822,709 | 3,852,531 | 3,939,278 | 4,439,226 | 4,594,301 | |
| 6,550,383 | 6,937,898 | 7,479,573 | 8,129,445 | 7,581,695 | 8,555,270 | |
| 5,853,853 | 7,108,235 | 7,121,674 | 7,286,127 | 6,852,165 | 8,893,950 | |
| 223,268 | 1,193,903 | 1,262,442 | 1,097,287 | 1,170,351 | 1,371,186 | |
| \$ 70,974,849 | \$ 76,019,244 | \$ 79,433,408 | \$ 86,693,328 | \$ 84,201,647 | \$ 89,453,801 | |
| 7,798 | 7,877 | 7,967 | 7,975 | 7,766 | 7,528 | |
| \$ 387 | \$ 390 | \$ 384 | \$ 397 | \$ 439 | \$ 447 | |
| 515 | 418 | 390 | 852 | 451 | 450 | |
| 4,445 | 4,601 | 4,774 | 4,947 | 5,328 | 5,366 | |
| 124 | 133 | 139 | 135 | 153 | 181 | |
| 1,581 | 1,689 | 1,809 | 1,975 | 2,152 | 2,329 | |
| 456 | 485 | 484 | 494 | 590 | 610 | |
| 814 | 881 | 939 | 1,019 | 1,007 | 1,136 | |
| 751 | 902 | 894 | 914 | 910 | 1,181 | |
| 29 | 152 | 158 | 138 | 155 | 182 | |
| \$ 9,102 | \$ 9,651 | \$ 9,970 | \$ 10,871 | \$ 11,185 | \$ 11,883 | |

**Independent School District No. 192
Employees by Program Expense
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
| District and school administration | 34 | 35 | 37 | 36 | 36 | 29 | 29 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 38 |
| District support services | 22 | 23 | 27 | 21 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 25 |
| Elementary and secondary regular instruction | 346 | 336 | 375 | 365 | 359 | 393 | 393 | 393 | 346 | 346 | 321 |
| Vocational education instruction | 9 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Special education instruction | 214 | 218 | 212 | 216 | 206 | 238 | 228 | 245 | 216 | 216 | 208 |
| Community education and services | 117 | 105 | 102 | 120 | 120 | 139 | 139 | 130 | 85 | 85 | 98 |
| Instructional support services | 31 | 31 | 31 | 36 | 33 | 31 | 31 | 38 | 25 | 25 | 28 |
| Pupil support services | 34 | 31 | 39 | 53 | 50 | 70 | 70 | 64 | 32 | 32 | 58 |
| Sites, buildings and equipment | 50 | 56 | 48 | 52 | 52 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 36 | 36 | 52 |
| Food service | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 861 | 847 | 881 | 909 | 899 | 987 | 987 | 995 | 811 | 811 | 839 |

Data Source: Independent School District No. 192 District Office

Note: Includes all governmental funds.

FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

(See following pages)

FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

Independent School District No. 192
Farmington, Minnesota

[Purchaser]
[City, State]

Re: \$[PAR] General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A
 Independent School District No. 192 (Farmington)
 Dakota County, Minnesota

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As Bond Counsel in connection with the authorization, issuance and sale by Independent School District No. 192 (Farmington), Dakota County, Minnesota, of the obligations described above, dated, as originally issued, as of March 9, 2023 (the Bonds), we have examined certified copies of certain proceedings taken, and certain affidavits and certificates furnished, by the District in the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, including the form of the Bonds. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have assumed the authenticity of and relied upon the proceedings, affidavits and certificates furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation. From our examination of such proceedings, affidavits and certificates and on the basis of existing law, it is our opinion that:

1. The Bonds are valid and binding general obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

2. The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from ad valorem taxes heretofore duly levied on all taxable property in the District, but if necessary for payment thereof, additional ad valorem taxes are required by law to be levied on all such property, which taxes are not subject to any limitation as to rate or amount.

3. The resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds obligates the District to be bound by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 126C.55. We express no opinion as to the enforceability of the provisions of such law against the State of Minnesota in the absence of legally appropriated and available funds to pay the obligations of the State thereunder.

4. Interest on the Bonds (a) is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the Code) and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on noncorporate taxpayers by Section 55 of the Code.

5. Interest on the Bonds (a) is excluded from taxable net income of individuals, estates, and trusts for Minnesota income tax purposes and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the Minnesota alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, estates, and trusts.

The opinions expressed in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above are subject, as to enforceability, to the effect of any state or federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or creditors' rights and the application of equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

The opinions expressed in paragraphs 4 and 5 above are subject to the compliance by the District with certain requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds. Noncompliance with these requirements could result in the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes and taxable net income of individuals, estates, and trusts for Minnesota income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Except as stated herein, we express no opinion regarding federal, state, or other tax consequences to the owner of the Bonds. We note, however, that interest on the Bonds may be taken into account in determining adjusted financial statement income for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Bonds is included in net income of corporations and financial institutions for purposes of the Minnesota franchise tax.

We have not been asked, and have not undertaken, to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any offering materials relating to the Bonds, and, accordingly, we express no opinion with respect thereto.

Dated this 9th day of March, 2023.

Very truly yours,

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for [each issue of] the Securities, [each] in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. [If, however, the aggregate principal amount of [any] issue exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.]
2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.
3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.
4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. [Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.]
6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.
7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).
8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.
9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent's DTC account.
10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.
11. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.
12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

**FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE COVENANTS
(EXCERPTS FROM SALE RESOLUTION)**

(See following pages)

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Continuing Disclosure. (a) Purpose and Beneficiaries. To provide for the public availability of certain information relating to the Bonds and the security therefor and to permit the Purchaser and other participating underwriters in the primary offering of the Bonds to comply with amendments to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12), relating to continuing disclosure (as in effect and interpreted from time to time, the Rule), which will enhance the marketability of the Bonds, the District hereby makes the following covenants and agreements for the benefit of the Owners (as hereinafter defined) from time to time of the outstanding Bonds. The District is the only obligated person in respect of the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule for purposes of identifying the entities in respect of which continuing disclosure must be made. If the District fails to comply with any provisions of this section, any person aggrieved thereby, including the Owners of any outstanding Bonds, may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or appropriate to enforce performance and observance of any agreement or covenant contained in this section, including an action for a writ of mandamus or specific performance. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be recoverable for any default hereunder to the extent permitted by law. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in no event shall a default under this section constitute a default under the Bonds or under any other provision of this resolution. As used in this section, Owner or Bondowner means, in respect of a Bond, the registered owner or owners thereof appearing in the bond register maintained by the Registrar or any Beneficial Owner (as hereinafter defined) thereof, if such Beneficial Owner provides to the Registrar evidence of such beneficial ownership in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Registrar. As used herein, Beneficial Owner means, in respect of a Bond, any person or entity which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, such Bond (including persons or entities holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of the Bond for federal income tax purposes.

(b) Information To Be Disclosed. The District will provide, in the manner set forth in subsection (c) hereof, either directly or indirectly through an agent designated by the District, the following information at the following times:

- (1) on or before twelve (12) months after the end of each fiscal year of the District, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023, the following financial information and operating data in respect of the District (the Disclosure Information):
 - (A) the audited financial statements of the District for such fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board or as otherwise provided under Minnesota law, as in effect from time to time, or, if and to the extent such financial statements have not been prepared in accordance with such generally accepted accounting principles for reasons beyond the reasonable control of the District, noting the discrepancies therefrom and the effect thereof, and

certified as to accuracy and completeness in all material respects by the fiscal officer of the District; and

- (B) to the extent not included in the financial statements referred to in paragraph (A) hereof, the information for such fiscal year or for the period most recently available of the type contained in the Official Statement under the headings: Current Property Valuations; Direct Debt; Tax Levies and Collections; Student Body; and Employment/ Unemployment Data, which information may be unaudited.

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, if the audited financial statements are not available by the date specified, the District shall provide on or before such date unaudited financial statements in the format required for the audited financial statements as part of the Disclosure Information and, within 10 days after the receipt thereof, the District shall provide the audited financial statements. Any or all of the Disclosure Information may be incorporated by reference, if it is updated as required hereby, from other documents, including official statements, which have been submitted to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the MSRB) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access System (EMMA) or the SEC. The District shall clearly identify in the Disclosure Information each document so incorporated by reference. If any part of the Disclosure Information can no longer be generated because the operations of the District have materially changed or been discontinued, such Disclosure Information need no longer be provided if the District includes in the Disclosure Information a statement to such effect; provided, however, if such operations have been replaced by other District operations in respect of which data is not included in the Disclosure Information and the District determines that certain specified data regarding such replacement operations would be a Material Fact (as defined in paragraph (2) hereof), then, from and after such determination, the Disclosure Information shall include such additional specified data regarding the replacement operations. If the Disclosure Information is changed or this section is amended as permitted by this paragraph (b)(1) or subsection (d), then the District shall include in the next Disclosure Information to be delivered hereunder, to the extent necessary, an explanation of the reasons for the amendment and the effect of any change in the type of financial information or operating data provided.

- (2) In a timely manner, not in excess of 10 business days, to the MSRB through EMMA, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events (each a “Material Fact,” as hereinafter defined):
 - (A) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
 - (B) non-payment related defaults, if material;
 - (C) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (D) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (E) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
 - (F) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

- (G) modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (H) Bond calls, if material and tender offers;
- (I) defeasances;
- (J) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds if material;
- (K) rating changes;
- (L) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the obligated person;
- (M) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (N) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (O) incurrence of a financial obligation of the obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which affect security holders, if material; “financial obligation” means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule; and
- (P) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

As used herein, for those events that must be reported if material, a “Material Fact” is a fact as to which a substantial likelihood exists that a reasonably prudent investor would attach importance thereto in deciding to buy, hold or sell a Bond or, if not disclosed, would significantly alter the total information otherwise available to an investor from the Official Statement, information disclosed hereunder or information generally available to the public. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, a Material Fact is also a fact that would be deemed material for purposes of the purchase, holding or sale of a Bond within the meaning of applicable federal securities laws, as interpreted at the time of discovery of the occurrence of the event.

For the purposes of the event identified in (L) hereinabove, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order

confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

For purposes of the events identified in paragraphs (O) and (P) above, the term “financial obligation” means (i) a debt obligation; (ii) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

- (3) In a timely manner, to the MSRB through EMMA, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events or conditions:
 - (A) the failure of the District to provide the Disclosure Information required under paragraph (b)(1) at the time specified thereunder;
 - (B) the amendment or supplementing of this section pursuant to subsection (d), together with a copy of such amendment or supplement and any explanation provided by the District under subsection (d)(2);
 - (C) the termination of the obligations of the District under this section pursuant to subsection (d);
 - (D) any change in the accounting principles pursuant to which the financial statements constituting a portion of the Disclosure Information are prepared; and
 - (E) any change in the fiscal year of the District.

(c) Manner of Disclosure.

- (1) The District agrees to make available to the MSRB through EMMA, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, the information described in subsection (b).
- (2) All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection (c) shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB from time to time.

(d) Term; Amendments; Interpretation.

- (1) The covenants of the District in this section shall remain in effect so long as any Bonds are outstanding. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, however, the obligations of the District under this section shall terminate and be without further effect as of any date on which the District delivers to the Registrar an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the District to comply with the requirements of this section will not cause participating underwriters in the primary offering of the Bonds to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements

of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any statutes or laws successory thereto or amendatory thereof.

- (2) This section (and the form and requirements of the Disclosure Information) may be amended or supplemented by the District from time to time, without notice to (except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) hereof) or the consent of the Owners of any Bonds, by a resolution of this Board filed in the office of the recording officer of the District accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel, who may rely on certificates of the District and others and the opinion may be subject to customary qualifications, to the effect that: (i) such amendment or supplement (a) is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in law or regulation or a change in the identity, nature or status of the District or the type of operations conducted by the District, or (b) is required by, or better complies with, the provisions of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule; (ii) this section as so amended or supplemented would have complied with the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to any change in circumstances applicable under clause (i)(a) and assuming that the Rule as in effect and interpreted at the time of the amendment or supplement was in effect at the time of the primary offering; and (iii) such amendment or supplement does not materially impair the interests of the Bondowners under the Rule.

If the Disclosure Information is so amended, the District agrees to provide, contemporaneously with the effectiveness of such amendment, an explanation of the reasons for the amendment and the effect, if any, of the change in the type of financial information or operating data being provided hereunder.

- (3) This section is entered into to comply with the continuing disclosure provisions of the Rule and should be construed so as to satisfy the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule.

TERMS OF PROPOSAL

**\$41,700,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BUILDING REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2023A
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 192 (FARMINGTON), MINNESOTA**

Proposals for the purchase of \$41,700,000* General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A (the "Bonds") of Independent School District No. 192 (Farmington), Minnesota (the "District") will be received at the offices of Ehlers and Associates, Inc. ("Ehlers"), 3060 Centre Pointe Drive, Roseville, Minnesota 55113-1105, municipal advisors to the District, until 10:30 A.M., Central Time, and **ELECTRONIC PROPOSALS** will be received via **PARITY**, in the manner described below, until 10:30 A.M. Central Time, on February 13, 2023, at which time they will be opened, read and tabulated. The proposals will be presented to the School Board for consideration for award by resolution at a meeting to be held at 5:30 P.M., Central Time, on the same date. The proposal offering to purchase the Bonds upon the terms specified herein and most favorable to the District will be accepted unless all proposals are rejected.

AUTHORITY; PURPOSE

The Bonds are authorized pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 475, as amended, and Section 475.67, by the District, for the purpose of effecting a current refunding of certain outstanding general obligations of the District. The Bonds will be general obligations of the District for which its full faith and credit and taxing powers are pledged.

DATES AND MATURITIES

The Bonds will be dated March 9, 2023, will be issued as fully registered Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 each, or any integral multiple thereof, and will mature on February 1 as follows:

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Amount*</u> | <u>Year</u> | <u>Amount*</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 2024 | \$8,235,000 | 2026 | \$11,140,000 |
| 2025 | 10,295,000 | 2027 | 12,030,000 |

ADJUSTMENT OPTION

* The District reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

TERM BOND OPTION

Proposals for the Bonds may contain a maturity schedule providing for any combination of serial Bonds and term Bonds, subject to mandatory redemption, so long as the amount of principal maturing or subject to mandatory redemption in each year conforms to the maturity schedule set forth above. All dates are inclusive.

INTEREST PAYMENT DATES AND RATES

Interest will be payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2023, to the registered owners of the Bonds appearing of record in the bond register as of the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the immediately preceding month. Interest will be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY FORMAT

Unless otherwise specified by the purchaser, the Bonds will be designated in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds, and will be responsible for maintaining a book-entry system for recording the interests of its participants and the transfers of interests between its participants. The participants will be responsible for maintaining records regarding the beneficial interests of the individual purchasers of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, all payments of principal and interest will be made to the depository which, in turn, will be obligated to remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds.

PAYING AGENT/ESCROW AGENT

The District has selected Bond Trust Services Corporation, Roseville, Minnesota, to act as paying agent (the "Paying Agent") and Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, to act as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"). Bond Trust Services Corporation and Ehlers are affiliate companies. The District will pay the charges for Paying Agent and Escrow Agent services. The District reserves the right to remove the Paying Agent and/or Escrow Agent and to appoint a successor.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Bonds are being offered without the option of prior optional redemption.

DELIVERY

On or about March 9, 2023, the Bonds will be delivered without cost to the winning bidder at DTC. On the day of closing, the District will furnish to the winning bidder the opinion of bond counsel hereinafter described, an arbitrage certification, and certificates verifying that no litigation in any manner questioning the validity of the Bonds is then pending or, to the best knowledge of officers of the District, threatened. Payment for the Bonds must be received by the District at its designated depository on the date of closing in immediately available funds.

LEGAL OPINION

An opinion in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix B will be furnished by Dorsey & Whitney LLP ("Bond Counsel"), Minneapolis, Minnesota, bond counsel to the District.

SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

Proposals must not be for less than \$41,283,000 plus accrued interest on the principal sum of \$41,700,000 from date of original issue of the Bonds to date of delivery. Prior to the time established above for the opening of proposals, interested parties may submit a proposal as follows:

- 1) Electronically to bondsale@ehlers-inc.com; or
- 2) Electronically via **PARITY** in accordance with this Terms of Proposal until 10:30 A.M. Central Time, but no proposal will be received after the time for receiving proposals specified above. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY** conflict with this Terms of Proposal, the terms of this Terms of Proposal shall control. For further information about **PARITY**, potential bidders may contact IHS Markit (now part of S&P Global) at <https://ihsmarkit.com/products/municipal-issuance.html> or via telephone (844) 301-7334.

Proposals must be submitted to Ehlers via one of the methods described above and must be received prior to the time established above for the opening of proposals. Each proposal must be unconditional except as to legality. Neither the District nor Ehlers shall be responsible for any failure to receive a facsimile submission.

A good faith deposit ("Deposit") in the amount of \$834,000 shall be made by the winning bidder by wire transfer of funds. Such Deposit shall be received by Ehlers no later than two hours after the proposal opening time. Wire transfer instructions will be provided to the winning bidder by Ehlers after the tabulation of proposals. The District reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received by such time provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received by such time. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the District may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best proposal provided such bidder agrees to such award. The Deposit will be retained by the District as liquidated damages if the proposal is accepted and the Purchaser fails to comply therewith.

The District and the winning bidder who chooses to so wire the Deposit hereby agree irrevocably that Ehlers shall be the escrow holder of the Deposit wired to such account subject only to these conditions and duties: 1) All income earned thereon shall be retained by the escrow holder as payment for its expenses; 2) If the proposal is not accepted, Ehlers shall, at its expense, promptly return the Deposit amount to the winning bidder; 3) If the proposal is accepted, the Deposit shall be returned to the winning bidder at the closing; 4) Ehlers shall bear all costs of maintaining the escrow account and returning the funds to the winning bidder; 5) Ehlers shall not be an insurer of the Deposit amount and shall have no liability hereunder except if it willfully fails to perform or recklessly disregards, its duties specified herein; and 6) FDIC insurance on deposits within the escrow account shall be limited to \$250,000 per bidder.

No proposal can be withdrawn after the time set for receiving proposals unless the meeting of the District scheduled for award of the Bonds is adjourned, recessed, or continued to another date without award of the Bonds having been made.

AWARD

The Bonds will be awarded to the bidder offering the lowest interest rate to be determined on a True Interest Cost (TIC) basis. The District's computation of the interest rate of each proposal, in accordance with customary practice, will be controlling. In the event of a tie, the sale of the Bonds will be awarded by lot. The District reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to waive any informality in any proposal.

BOND INSURANCE

If the Bonds are qualified for any bond insurance policy, the purchase of such policy shall be at the sole option and expense of the winning bidder. Any cost for such insurance policy is to be paid by the winning bidder, except that, if the District requested and received a rating on the Bonds from a rating agency, the District will pay that rating fee. Any rating agency fees not requested by the District are the responsibility of the winning bidder.

Failure of the municipal bond insurer to issue the policy after the Bonds are awarded to the winning bidder shall not constitute cause for failure or refusal by the winning bidder to accept delivery of the Bonds.

CUSIP NUMBERS

The District will assume no obligation for the assignment or printing of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds or for the correctness of any numbers printed thereon, but will permit such numbers to be printed at the expense of the winning bidder, if the winning bidder waives any delay in delivery occasioned thereby.

NON-QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The District will NOT designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which permits financial institutions to deduct interest expenses allocable to the Bonds to the extent permitted under prior law.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 the District will enter into an undertaking for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds. A description of the details and terms of the undertaking is set forth in Appendix D of the Preliminary Official Statement.

ESTABLISHMENT OF ISSUE PRICE AT TIME OF AWARD

In order to establish the issue price of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, the District requires bidders to agree to the following, and by submitting a proposal, each bidder agrees to the following.

If a proposal is submitted by a potential underwriter, the bidder confirms that (i) the underwriters have offered or reasonably expect to offer the Bonds to the public on or before the date of the award at the offering price (the "initial offering price") for each maturity as set forth in the proposal and (ii) the bidder, if it is the winning bidder, shall require any agreement among underwriters, selling group agreement, retail distribution agreement or other agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to which it is a party to include provisions requiring compliance by all parties to such agreements with the provisions contained herein. For purposes hereof, Bonds with a separate CUSIP number constitute a separate "maturity", and the public does not include underwriters (including members of a selling group or retail distribution group) or persons related to underwriters.

If, however, a proposal is submitted for the bidder's own account in a capacity other than as an underwriter of the Bonds, and the bidder has no current intention to sell, reoffer, or otherwise dispose of the Bonds, the bidder shall notify the District to that effect at the time it submits its proposal and shall provide a certificate to that effect in place of the certificate otherwise required below.

If the winning bidder intends to act as an underwriter, the District shall advise the winning bidder at or prior to the time of award whether (i) the competitive sale rule or (ii) the "hold-the-offering price" rule applies.

If the District advises the Purchaser that the requirements for a competitive sale have been satisfied and that the competitive sale rule applies, the Purchaser will be required to deliver to the District at or prior to closing a certification, in a form reasonably acceptable to bond counsel, as to the reasonably expected initial offering price as of the award date.

If the District advises the Purchaser that the requirements for a competitive sale have not been satisfied and that the hold-the-offering price rule applies, the Purchaser shall (1) upon the request of the District confirm that the underwriters did not offer or sell any maturity of the Bonds to any person at a price higher than the initial offering price of that maturity during the period starting on the award date and ending on the earlier of (a) the close of the fifth business day after the sale date or (b) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity to the public at or below the initial offering price; and (2) at or prior to closing, deliver to the District a certification as to such matters, in a form reasonably acceptable to bond counsel, together with a copy of the pricing wire.

Any action taken or documentation to be received by the District pursuant hereto may be taken or received on behalf of the District by Ehlers & Associates, Inc.

Bidders should prepare their proposals on the assumption that the Bonds will be subject to the "hold-the-offering-price" rule. Any proposal submitted pursuant to the Terms of Proposal shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, and Bonds submitted will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Bidders may obtain a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds prior to the proposal opening by request from Ehlers at www.ehlers-inc.com by connecting to the Bond Sales link. The Syndicate Manager will be provided with an electronic copy of the Final Official Statement within seven business days of the proposal acceptance. Up to 10 printed copies of the Final Official Statement will be provided upon request. Additional copies of the Final Official Statement will be available at a cost of \$10.00 per copy.

Information for bidders and proposal forms may be obtained from Ehlers at 3060 Centre Pointe Drive, Roseville, Minnesota 55113-1105, Telephone (651) 697-8500.

By Order of the School Board

Independent School District No. 192
(Farmington), Minnesota

PROPOSAL FORM

The School Board
Independent School District No. 192 (Farmington), Minnesota (the "District")

February 13, 2023

RE: \$41,700,000* General Obligation School Building Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A (the "Bonds")
DATED: March 9, 2023

For all or none of the above Bonds, in accordance with the Terms of Proposal and terms of the Global Book-Entry System (unless otherwise specified by the Purchaser) as stated in this Official Statement, we will pay you \$_____ (not less than \$41,283,000) plus accrued interest to date of delivery for fully registered Bonds bearing interest rates and maturing in the stated years as follows:

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| _____ | % due | 2024 | _____ | % due | 2026 |
| _____ | % due | 2025 | _____ | % due | 2027 |

* The District reserves the right to increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds on the day of sale, in increments of \$5,000 each. Increases or decreases may be made in any maturity. If any principal amounts are adjusted, the purchase price proposed will be adjusted to maintain the same gross spread per \$1,000.

All Bonds of the same maturity must bear interest from date of issue until paid at a single, uniform rate. Each rate must be expressed in an integral multiple of 5/100 or 1/8 of 1%.

A good faith deposit ("Deposit") in the amount of \$834,000 shall be made by the winning bidder by wire transfer of funds. Such Deposit shall be received by Ehlers no later than two hours after the proposal opening time. Wire transfer instructions will be provided to the winning bidder by Ehlers after the tabulation of proposals. The District reserves the right to award the Bonds to a winning bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received by such time provided that such winning bidder's federal wire reference number has been received by such time. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the District may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best proposal provided such bidder agrees to such award. The Deposit will be retained by the District as liquidated damages if the proposal is accepted and the Purchaser fails to comply therewith. We agree to the conditions and duties of Ehlers and Associates, Inc., as escrow holder of the Deposit, pursuant to the Terms of Proposal. This proposal is for prompt acceptance and is conditional upon delivery of said Bonds to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, in accordance with the Terms of Proposal. Delivery is anticipated to be on or about March 9, 2023.

This proposal is subject to the District's agreement to enter into a written undertaking to provide continuing disclosure under Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for the Bonds.

We have received and reviewed the Official Statement, and any addenda thereto, and have submitted our requests for additional information or corrections to the Final Official Statement. As Syndicate Manager, we agree to provide the District with the reoffering price of the Bonds within 24 hours of the proposal acceptance.

This proposal is a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds identified in the Terms of Proposal, on the terms set forth in this proposal form and the Terms of Proposal, and is not subject to any conditions, except as permitted by the Terms of Proposal.

By submitting this proposal, we confirm that we are an underwriter and have an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds. YES: ___ NO: ___.

If the competitive sale requirements are not met, we elect to use either the: ___ 10% test, or the ___ hold-the-offering-price rule to determine the issue price of the Bonds.

Account Manager: _____ By: _____

Account Members:

Award will be on a true interest cost basis. According to our computations (the correct computation being controlling in the award), the total dollar interest cost (including any discount or less any premium) computed from March 9, 2023 of the above proposal is \$_____ and the true interest cost (TIC) is _____%.

The foregoing offer is hereby accepted by and on behalf of the School Board of Independent School District No. 192 (Farmington), Minnesota, on February 13, 2023.

By: _____ By: _____
Title: _____ Title: _____